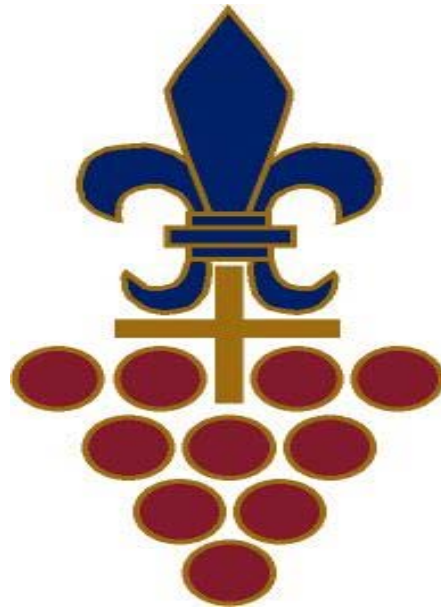


STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022/2023 TO 2024/2025

Vision:

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a Municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as the

“An Integrated Valley of Opportunity and Innovation”

Mission:

Our mission is to deliver services in an enabling environment through sustainable, cost-effective and accountable services for our community.

Our Values

In all our work and engagements with the community and other stakeholders, we subscribe to the following values:

Integrity: As servants of the public, we undertake to perform the functions and operations of the Municipality in an honest and ethical manner.

Accountability: As responsible public servants, we pledge to perform our duties in a manner that is open to oversight and public scrutiny. This commitment is shaped by our understanding to give an account of our actions to individuals, groups and organisations.

Transformation: We, as custodians of hope, will work tirelessly at transforming our Municipality, communities and broader society by unlocking the endless possibilities that our valley holds and treasures. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities in our valley.

Innovation: We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them less bureaucratic and more responsive to customer needs. We will acknowledge and reward initiatives that show creativity and ingenuity.

Excellence: As a municipality, we will strive to deliver excellent services for all areas within the greater Stellenbosch.

Responsiveness: The municipality to be a responsive municipal entity with zero tolerance for corruption and illegal actions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

A:	Resolutions	1
B:	Executive Summary	2
C:	High Level Budget Summary	23
D:	Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)	27

PART 2

A:	Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality	54
B:	Legislative environment	79
C:	Overview of annual budget process	81
D:	Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	82
E:	Overview of municipal by-laws and budget related policies	86
F:	Overview of key budget assumptions	93
G:	High level budget overview	95
H:	Overview of budget funding	101
I:	Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	102
J:	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	103
K:	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	129
L:	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	131
M:	Contracts having future budgetary implications	132
N:	Detail Capital Budget 2022 – 2025	133
O:	Legislation Compliance	149
P:	Other Supporting Documents	150
Q:	Quality Certificate	262

PART A

A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

- a) that the Draft High Level Budget Summary, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C; be approved for public release and comment;
- b) that the Draft Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D, be approved for public release and comment;
- c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION J, be approved for public release and comment;
- d) that the three-year Capital Budget for 2022/2023, 2023/2024 and 2024/2025, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N, be approved for public release and comment;
- e) that the proposed draft rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in APPENDIX 3, be approved for public release and comment;
- f) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in APPENDICES 4 - 32, be approved for public release and comment.
- g) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the amount of R441 millions of which R140 million will be required in year one, R160 million in year two and R141 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
- h) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially; and
- i) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 112 and 115 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2022/2023 to 2024/2025 as set out in APPENDICES 33 – 34.

B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Municipalities are facing many challenges, the two main challenges being the COVID -19 pandemic and its impact and on the other hand the weak economy, that has become weaker as a result of the aforementioned pandemic. The pandemic and the restrictions implemented to slow the spread thereof, caused widespread social and economic distress and continues to take a toll on global growth.

The world economy is expected to grow 4.4 per cent this year, lower than the 4.9 per cent that was anticipated with the tabling of the *Medium-Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS)*.

Significant risks to the economic outlook include new COVID-19 variants, such as the Omicron variant that caused many countries, including South Africa, to impose restrictions to manage the spread. Continues interruptions in power supply, rising inflation and fiscal risks are also some of the risks highlighted in the Budget 2022 Review. The aforementioned risks resulted in the revision of the economic growth estimate for 2021 from 5.1 per cent, at the time of the MTBPS, to 4.8 per cent. This revision reflects a combination of the impact of changes on the global environment, along with the local challenges. The economy began to bounce back from the pandemic lockdowns in 2021, but the recovery weakened in the second half of the year. The projected GDP growth for 2022 is 2.1 per cent reducing to an average of 1.8 per cent in 2023 and 2024.

A more rapid implementation of economic reforms, complemented by fiscal consolidation, will ease investor concerns and support faster recovery and higher levels of economic growth over the long term. The reduction of regulatory constraints, providing effective services, and coordinating and sequencing economic interventions will bolster public and private investment, which will increase resilience and support economic transformation.

The medium-term outlook for economic growth is moderately stronger than at the time of the 2021 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement. The economy is expected to reach pre-pandemic levels of GDP this year. Reforms to boost investment, GDP growth and employment are under way. Faster implementation of these reforms will bolster confidence and economic recovery.

Stats SA figures reflects the impact of the pandemic and slow recovery of the economy on a national level as follow:

- South Africa's gross domestic product (GDP) increased by 1,2% in the fourth quarter of 2021.

- The personal services industry increased by 2,7%, contributing 0,4 of a percentage point to GDP growth. Increased economic activities were reported for community and other producers.
- The manufacturing industry increased by 2,8% in the fourth quarter, contributing 0,3 of a percentage point to GDP growth. Eight of the ten manufacturing divisions reported positive growth rates in the fourth quarter. The petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products division made the largest contribution to the increase in the fourth quarter. The food and beverages division and textiles, clothing, leather and footwear division also made significant contributions to growth.
- The trade, catering and accommodation industry increased by 2,9%, contributing 0,3 of a percentage point to GDP growth. Increased economic activities were reported for retail trade, motor trade, and catering and accommodation services.
- The agriculture, forestry and fishing industry increased by 12,2% and contributed 0,3 of a percentage point to GDP growth. The increase was mainly due to increased production of animal products
- The transport, storage and communication industry increased by 2,2%, contributing 0,2 of a percentage point. Increased economic activity was reported for land transport and transport support services.
- Manufacturing production increased by 2,9% in January 2022 compared with January 2021. The largest positive contributions were made by the food and beverages division (11,5% and contributing 2,5 percentage points);
- Mining production increased by 0,1% year-on-year in January 2022.
- After recording eighteen months of positive year-on-year growth, South African mineral sales at current prices pulled back in January 2022, decreasing by 8,2%.
- Electricity generation (production) decreased by 1,1% year-on-year in January 2022
- Electricity distribution (consumption) decreased by 0,2% year-on-year in January 2022.

The aforementioned are just some of the national points which reflects directly on our own economy and how it has been affected.

The 2021 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* (MTBPS) detailed notable progress on structural reforms through Operation Vulindlela. Progress was made on several key reforms

outlined in its October 2020 economic recovery plan, which are critical to economic recovery, namely, electricity, transport, tourism, water, telecommunications and infrastructure. It is clearly reflected in the MTBPS that the fiscal strategy for fiscal consolidation and economic recovery remains broadly unchanged, with a focus on achieving a primary budget surplus, where revenue exceeds non-interest spending from 2024/2025. The same goal was reiterated in the 2022 *Budget Review* however it was envisioned that the aforementioned could be achieved as early as 2023/2024.

Broad structural change is required to achieve a faster recovery, characterized by growing investment in job creation. Government's economic reforms aims to remove barriers to growth, lower cost of doing business, and bolster confidence and investment. The economic recovery plan focuses on high impact reforms, namely, speeding up the expansion of electricity generation, creating jobs, rolling out infrastructure aligned with the National Development Plan, amongst others.

Longstanding structural constraints entrench South Africa's high levels of poverty and unemployment. Government continues to advance a multifaceted strategy to achieve higher and sustained economic growth rates. These reforms are intended to build private-sector confidence and investment. Government's recovery plans places emphasis on raising the economy's long-term growth rate; structural reforms that will lower the barriers to faster, inclusive growth by improving access to reliable electricity, water and sanitation services; enabling digital services that are cost-effective; promoting green economy and supporting industries with high employment potential such as agriculture and tourism. As a result of these circumstances, the 2022 Budget strikes a difficult balance between providing immediate support for the economy and shoring up the country's public finances.

Medium-term fiscal policy focuses on extending temporary support in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, narrowing the budget deficit, stabilizing debt and exercising continued restraint in non-interest expenditure growth, while improving the composition of expenditure. Global uncertainties and an uneven domestic recovery will weigh on the economic outlook over the medium term. While the outlook for 2022 has been revised upward, persistent structural constraints continue to inhibit the pace of the recovery from COVID-19 and longer-term growth. Accelerated implementation of reforms is necessary to create jobs and encourage investment over the medium term. Over the medium term, government will devote considerable attention to strengthening the fight against corruption flowing from the reports of the State Capture Commission, cutting red tape for small businesses and strengthening the green transition. In line with government's international and domestic commitments to climate change adaptation

and mitigation, the National Treasury plans to pilot a climate budget tagging methodology, which can inform future spending priorities and budget reforms.

The 2022 *Budget Review* extends government's support to poor and vulnerable South Africans, while staying on course to restore the health of the public finances. This approach is supported by economic reforms to bolster investment, growth and employment. The 2022 *Budget Review* supports economic recovery through immediate fiscal support and medium-term fiscal reforms. The government's budget continues to consolidate the public finances while providing immediate support for the pandemic response, job creation and social protection, as outlined in the 2021 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS)*. The aforementioned budget extends government's support to poor and vulnerable South Africans, while staying on course to restore the health of the public finances. This approach is supported by economic reforms to bolster investment, growth and employment. Over the next MTREF period municipalities will have to adjust to significant changes in expenditure plans while improving accountability. Transfers that focus on infrastructure, service delivery and COVID-19 spending are protected in the 2022 Budget. The aforementioned budget also includes funding for initiatives to improve municipal revenue collection and support financially distressed municipalities.

Municipalities must exercise caution when preparing their 2022/2023 MTREF budgets. It is advised that municipalities follow a conservative approach when projecting revenue and to eliminate waste and unnecessary expenditure. It is imperative that municipalities should ensure the following, namely, that budgets they adopt are realistic and funded, that debts owned are collected and that their creditors are paid within 30 days of receipt of invoice. Legislation governing local planning and budgeting places emphasis on community participation in decision-making. The partnerships between municipalities and its stakeholders relies on the households and businesses recognizing the value of, and paying for, municipal services. Therefore, the sustainability of the municipality will heavily depend on how they collect and spent their own revenues.

The 2022 Budget is framed by the two policy objectives set out in the 2021 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS), namely, promoting economic recovery and returning the public finances to a sustainable position. The budget addresses urgent economic needs while targeting long-term structural shortcomings and boosting infrastructure spending. It provides continued support to the economy and public health in the short term without adding to long-term spending pressures. Capital spending is the fastest-growing component of non-interest spending. A series of economic and fiscal measures are outlined in the 2022 budget, that will

be implemented to move the economy onto a new trajectory and reduce the long-term risks to South Africa's public finances. The central economic policy goal of the government is to accelerate inclusive growth and create jobs. The main objective is to ensure sustainable finances by containing the budget deficit and stabilizing public debt. The Constitution requires the national budget and related budget processes to promote values such as transparency, accountability, as well as effective management of the economy to these requirements in a difficult environment in which economic growth remains weak, public debt and debt service costs have accelerated, and governance and operational concerns are manifest across the public sector. The 2022 Budget confronts these challenges by addressing the central risks of the economy and its public finances, supporting growth-enhancing reforms and maintaining real growth in expenditure on social and economic priorities.

The President of South Africa, in his State of the Nation Address (SONA), on 10th February 2022 conceded that unemployment, poverty and inequality remains a national challenge and that job creation remains at the center of the national agenda of 2022. He also emphasized that the Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan (ERRP) remains the government's common programme to rebuild the economy. During the SONA the following priorities listed in the previous year's SONA were reiterated:

- Overcoming the COVID-19 pandemic;
- A massive rollout of infrastructure;
- A substantial increase in local production;
- An employment stimulus to create jobs and support livelihoods; and
- The rapid expansion of our energy generation capacity.

Implementation of a capacity building initiative, aligned to Back to Basics strategy, where the main focus will be on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. It is always important that local government be effective and efficient, and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery. The "Back to Basics" programme was launched to promote good governance and effective administration through cutting wastage, spending public funds prudently, hiring competent staff, and ensuring transparency and accountability in local government.

The following focus areas were highlighted, amongst others, during the State Of Nation Address:

- Water Sector: prioritise institutional reforms to ensure future water security, investment in water resources and maintenance of existing assets;

- Undertaking far-reaching measures to unleash the potential of small businesses, micro businesses and informal businesses;
- Focus on accelerating vaccine rollout;
- Fight against corruption;
- Infrastructure being central to economic reconstruction and recovery: introduction of an innovative social infrastructure delivery mechanism;
- Agriculture and related initiatives;
- Electricity crises and the focus on renewable energy production;
- Job creation and expansion of public and social employment through the Presidential Employment Stimulus programme;
- Safety and Security;
- State-owned Enterprises (SOE's): embarking on several measures to make the SOE's more efficient , competitive , accountable and sustainable;
- Digital Migration; and
- Socio-economic support.

Government's central economic policy priority remains to promote faster, job-creating growth. Various programmes and initiatives will be established and the existing one's improved upon to ensure effective implementation of the strategic priorities.

As a means to combat unemployment, the municipality will employ the following measures:

- Full participation in the Expanded Public Works Programme;
- Providing support to small businesses, which will create employment in the medium to long term;
- Establishment of Informal Traders;
- Promoting Internships and in-service training opportunities;
- Filling of critical vacancies within the municipality; and
- Developing partnerships with academic institutions for training opportunities.

The Western Cape Premier in his State of the Province address, on 15th February 2022, reiterated the following sentiments highlighted during the State of the Nation Address, including but not limited to, the challenges that are faced, the recovery plans and initiatives that were implemented to address these challenges with regards to the COVID-19 pandemic and the way forward, ending of the National State of Disaster, economic growth recovery initiatives , unemployment and job creation, improving education, building of safer communities, recovering our comprehensive health services, sustainable infrastructure development, implementation of related initiatives, provision of housing (dignified living),

decreasing homelessness, finding alternative energy sources to assist and reduce the strain on the electrical grid and provision of services to the poor households.

The Premier stated that whilst the COVID-19 pandemic has caused significant damage, and the resources at our disposal might not be sufficient to address certain challenges, it is not the same threat as last year and it has definitely not gone away. It is still present and we as a country must learn to live with the virus. This pandemic has led to job crisis, humanitarian crisis and a dignity crisis and as a result of this government commits to continue fighting for the economy and for job creation. The biggest priority for the Western Cape, going forward will be to create an environment where the private sector creates a lot of jobs, to fight against the pandemic of joblessness.

The Premiers' speech focused, amongst others, on the following areas:

- Having a budget forward approach to the pandemic;
- Normalizing COVID-19 responses and looking to the future;
- End of the National State of Disaster;
- • A new department of infrastructure to be created in the Western Cape;
- Job creation initiatives;
- Safety and Well-being;
- Improvement on health-, education-, economic-, social housing- and social services Infrastructure;
- Boosting the spending on Infrastructure;
- Sustainable Growth;
- Infrastructure projects supported by National Government;
- Safety and Security
- Increased focus on police oversight; and
- Long -term fiscal sustainability

During his Statement of the Province Address the Premier highlighted the importance of finding ways to live with the pandemic and the impact thereof on the economy, minimize unemployment by creating an environment that encourages job creation, through investment and growth and creating an environment which raises the quality of education and prepares generations for a digital future. The Premier mentioned the successes achieved through the implementation of various initiatives with focus on job creation, improvement of education and creation of an environment which encourages expanding social services through partnership with private partners, building of partnerships to foster safer communities, investments in new initiatives and maintenance of existing transport infrastructure and implementation of various

youth development programmes which in return will boost employment opportunities. All of the above focus areas are important, however, the basis of all of this is economic growth and job creation. In essence little else is possible if there is no growth or job opportunities.

The same sentiments were reiterated by the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in his speech on the 14th March 2022. The Minister tabled “A Budget to Push Forward” and placed emphasis on the aforementioned focus areas of the Premier as well other areas such as the provision of support to vulnerable municipalities, improving the efficiency of expenditure by improving value for money in procurement, mitigating existing risk such as drought, fire and flooding, but also new risks, such as cyber-attacks and ensure the long-term fiscal sustainability of the Western Cape.

Provincial treasury reiterated most of the challenges and focus areas highlighted in the Premier’s State of the Province address, the SONA and the 2022 Budget Review.

Local government confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving their own revenue collections, working more efficiently and implementing cost-containment measures. In order to maintain a funded budget, municipalities need to not only focus on tariff increases, but also focus on how to eliminate expenditure that is unnecessary. Cost Containment Regulations were issued on 07 June 2019. The implementation of cost containment measures is important as it will assist municipalities to reprioritize expenditure and to free up resources targeted towards service delivery. It will also be used to eliminate wastage of public resources on non-service delivery items. The main object of the regulations is to ensure that the resources of municipalities are used in an effective, efficient and economical manner.

Municipalities face a very difficult fiscal environment, where the weak economic growth has put immense pressure on the consumer’s ability to pay for services rendered by the municipalities, while the transfers from national government are increasing at a much slower pace than in the past. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the economic landscape, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services, municipalities are under pressure to generate additional revenue. Additional revenue needs to be generated because the consumer’s ability to pay for services received, continues to decline, which in turn leads to limited revenue collection. The effects of slow growth and economic challenges experienced these past years coupled with the COVID pandemic since 2020,

continues to place pressure on the finances of the average consumer (levels of disposable income and savings). This typically results in greater difficulty for the municipality with regards to the revenue collection, which have a direct impact on the municipality's ability to provide effective and efficient services, but also to budget accurately for service delivery over the short to medium term. It is as a result of above challenges, alongside continued unemployment and slow growth that a more conservative approach is advised for revenue projections.

Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, whilst others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. Province advises the new leadership to decisively address unfunded budgets through reducing non-priority spending and improving revenue management and address service delivery failures by ensuring adequate maintenance, upgrade and renewal of existing assets to enable reliable service delivery. The main focus of the municipalities should be placed on collecting the revenues owned to them and eliminating wasteful and non-core spending, as per the cost containment regulation. Furthermore, the municipality must have continuous communication with the community and other stakeholders to improve the reputation of the municipality. This in return will attract more investment in the local economy, which may result in reducing unemployment and create more job opportunities. It should be noted that consumers are more willing to pay for services if they are reliable and if the environment is well maintained.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases and adopt a tariff setting methodology at levels that reflects an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers, while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. Municipalities must ensure that their budgets are funded from realistically anticipated revenues. This means that the municipality must refrain from assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable. Cost reflective tariff setting is a requirement of Section 74 (2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000, wherein it states that tariffs "must reflect the cost reasonably associated with rendering the service". The municipalities must therefore generate sufficient revenue to fully recover their costs, deliver services to customers sustainably and invest in the infrastructure that promises local economic development. The onus is placed on the municipality to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2022/2023 budget from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable.

The municipality must first assess the budget, before the tariff setting process, to determine whether it is effective and efficient and must ensure that it is credible for financial sustainability.

In sum, the cost considered when setting a cost reflective tariff must include day-to-day operations and maintenance costs, capital financing cost and provision for bad debt, which are collectively referred to as direct costs, and governance and administration costs referred to as indirect costs.

Tariff increases by Eskom and Water Boards is above inflation and should be considered as such while determining cost reflective tariffs. In the instance of bulk tariff increases for electricity, municipalities are encouraged to apply for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, to ensure that they are working towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will assist them to achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities should consider the following facts during the tariff setting process, namely, the costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof; the consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and in the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved, which in turn will result in financial sustainability.

The damaging impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, the economic landscape, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers for the provision of basic municipal services has put municipalities under immense pressure to generate revenue. Less revenue are collected because the ability of the consumer to pay for services is declining as the result of various economic challenges and issues.

It is as a result of the aforementioned that municipalities are therefore required to consider the following during the compilation of the 2022/2023 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation read with MFMA Circular No.82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control use of costly water tankers and fix water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Prioritize the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and

- Curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

The aforementioned were taken into account during the compilation of the municipality's budget.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Stellenbosch's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. As a result of excellent financial discipline, the Stellenbosch Municipality has taken the theme of "Driving efficiencies- doing more with less", to heart. The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning, through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and the annual budget process.

Funds were shifted from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on non-core and 'nice to have' items with regards to expenditure. The municipality has embarked on developing a revenue enhancement strategy to optimize revenue, including the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2022/2023 MTREF:

- Integrated Development Plan was used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be as affordable as possible and should ideally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. However, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- National, provincial and local priorities;
- Headline inflation forecasts; and
- Funding choices and modelling.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) were used as a guiding strategic document to inform the budget compilation. The challenge however is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively with the tight financial envelope.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2022/2023 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- COVID pandemic and the impact thereof on financial sustainability and the economy;
- Aging infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity, which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Attracting economic investment;
- Water Conservation;
- Electricity/ Load shedding;
- Borrowing for multi-year capital projects and refinancing of existing loans;
- Reductions in allocations of some of the National and Provincial grants due to a worsening fiscal outlook;
- Limited resources to deal with all key priorities;
- Transitional period of newly elected council;
- Compilation of new five year Integrated Development Plan;
- Slowdown in new developments; and the
- Decline in reserves available to fund capital programmes.

Stellenbosch municipality's revenue strategy was based on the following fundamentals, namely, tariff policies of the municipality, economic outlook and development for Stellenbosch and surrounding areas, National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy, National, Provincial and Regional fiscal growth rates and electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income. The municipality were mindful of the estimated headline inflation for 2022/2023 of between 3% to 6% forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise, but also taking into account the principles of economical services that are cost reflective, trading services generating

surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases. Inflation is forecast to fluctuate around 4.5% over the medium term in line with moderating inflation expectations.

The national budget focuses on fiscal consolidation. This means that we as municipalities must ensure that we do not borrow beyond our ability to repay and we do not spend money we do not have, until we ignite growth and generate revenue, we have to be tough on ourselves.

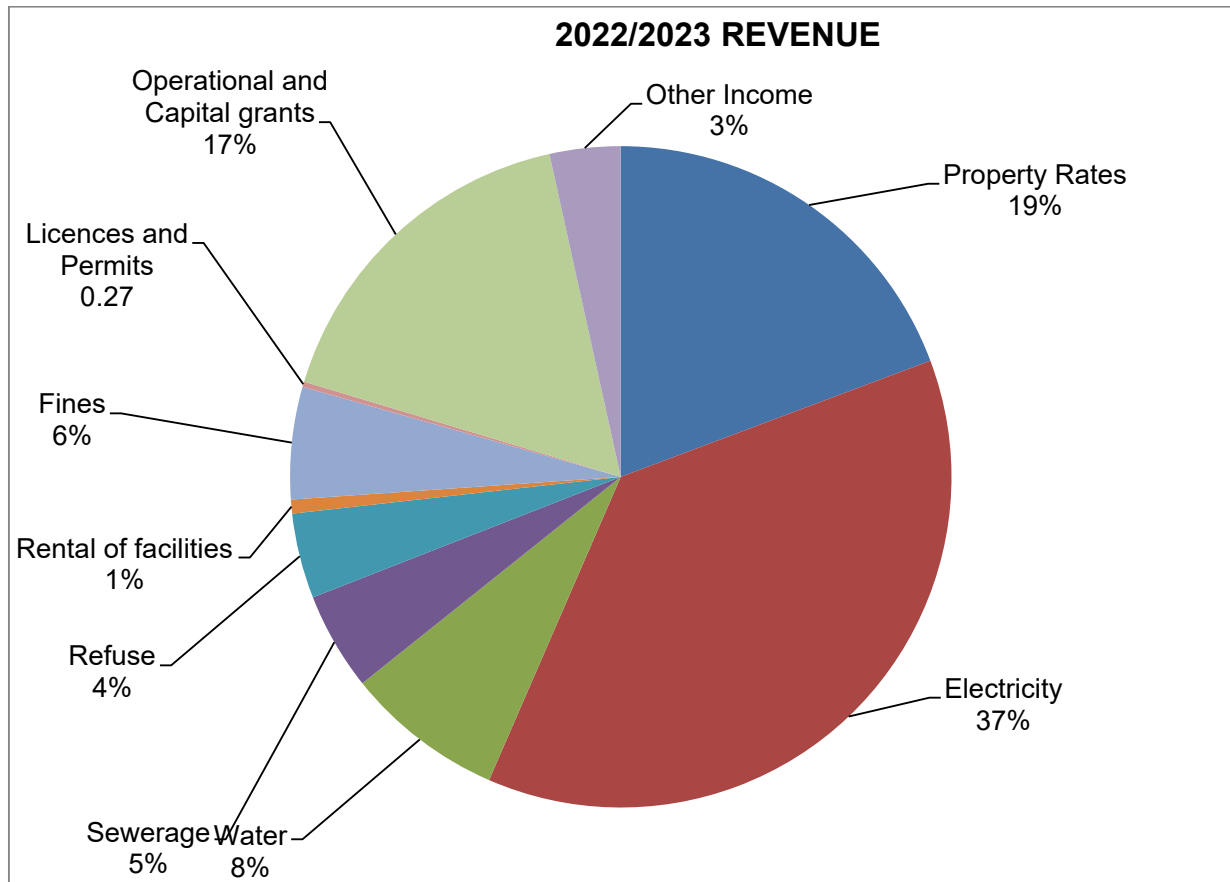
The total budget quantum for the 2022/2023 year is R2 516 434 982 of which R2 111 161 778 (84%), is allocated to the operating budget and R405 273 204 (16%) to capital investment.

OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE

Overall revenue budget increase was limited to 7.43% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R2 110 706 768 in 2021/2022 to R2 280 168 565 in 2022/2023. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service.

Accordingly, management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

REVENUE CATEGORIES	2021/2022	2022/2023	% INCR
Property Rates	415,667,656	439,857,715	5.82%
Electricity	787,275,170	848,868,900	7.82%
Water	166,399,723	176,782,707	6.24%
Sewerage	102,956,558	109,133,951	6.00%
Refuse	87,936,447	94,971,363	8.00%
Rental of facilities	10,811,501	15,537,894	43.72%
Fines	120,164,832	124,955,174	3.99%
Licences and Permits	5,778,049	5,934,010	2.70%
Operational + Capital grants	331,692,396	385,108,894	16.10%
Other Income	82,024,436	79,017,957	-3.67%
Operating Revenue	2,110,706,768	2,280,168,565	7.43%



- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Average tariff increases: | Property Rates | 6.20% |
| | Electricity | 7.90% |
| | Water | 6.20% |
| | Sanitation | 6.50% |
| | Refuse removal | 8.00% |
- The Municipality succeeded in accessing the EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term. The allocation for the 2022/23 financial year is R 4 928 000.

Rates

In the 2022/2023 financial year, the Property Rates Tariff paid by owners will increase with 6.20%, whilst total rates also increased with 6.20%. The increase in total rates is due to interim valuations that were performed. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R15 000 or less.

Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 7.90% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2022/2023 financial year is 8.61% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities. Although the proposed tariffs increase with 7.90%, the municipality is experiencing a decrease in electricity demand as consumers are utilising alternative energy sources.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability.

Water

Taking cognizance of the challenges that the country is currently experiencing due to the severe drought, the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 6.20%. The tariff is designed to cater for current and future capital investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2022/2023 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 6.50%. Sanitation services is classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for sanitation must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2022/2023 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Refuse (Solid Waste)

Refuse removal services, like sanitation are also classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for refuse must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. The municipality will implement an above inflation tariff increase as this service does not break even and to provide for the additional expenditure for the transport of the waste from the Stellenbosch Landfill Site. The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 8.00% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves.

It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2022/2023 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Debt Management

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the approved Credit Control and Debt Collection policy. These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts is not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements. The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off.

The municipality developed a revenue enhancement strategy. The document focuses on the formulation and implementation of strategies to improve financial management and controls within

the municipality. The objective of any successful revenue enhancement strategy is to build and improve on current payment levels and then to recover arrear debt.

The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4th of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

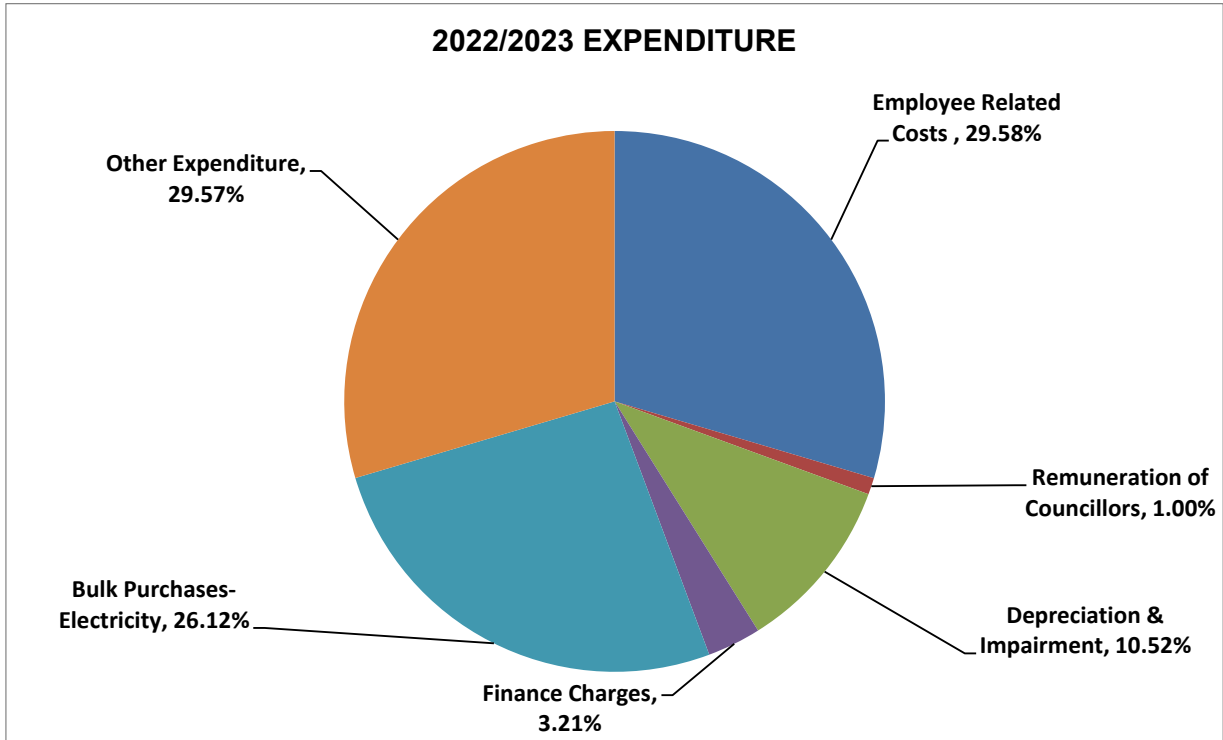
A zero-tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to.

OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R1 977 195 012 in 2021/2022 to R2 111 161 778 in 2022/2023. This 6.78% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2021/2022	2022/2023	% INCR.
Employee Related Costs	577,761,894	624,463,763	8.08%
Remuneration of Councillors	20,059,305	21,062,270	5.00%
Depreciation & Impairment	211,541,195	222,118,310	5.00%
Finance Charges	44,976,262	67,799,365	50.74%
Bulk Purchases Electricity	507,699,460	551,412,384	8.61%
Other Expenditure	615,156,896	624,305,686	0.0149
Total Expenditure	1,977,195,012	2,111,161,778	6.78%

Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.



Explanation of significant expenditure variances:

Finance Charges

The interest payable for the 2022/2023 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2022/2023 financial year.

Bulk Purchases

The municipal tariff guideline increase issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 8.61%.

Other expenditure

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions. These interventions include amongst other, measures to limited telephone usage and filling of critical vacancies that will result in a decrease in consulting fees.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget increased from R 398 107 636 in 2021/2022 to R405 273 204 in 2022/2023.

DIRECTORATE	2021/2022	2022/2023	% INCR.
Municipal Manager	44,000	40,000	-9.09%
Planning and Economic Development	17,209,720	15,185,000	-11.76%
Community and Protection Services	38,617,860	26,850,958	-30.47%
Infrastructure Services	312,262,137	325,047,246	4.09%
Corporate Services	29,573,919	37,900,000	28.15%
Financial Services	400,000	250,000	-37.50%
Total Expenditure	398,107,636	405,273,204	1.80%

FUNDING SOURCE	2021/2022	2022/2023	% INCR
Capital Replacement Reserve	133,347,350	132,790,031	-0.42%
External Loan	152,861,625	140,000,000	-8.41%
National Government	71,093,950	90,809,650	27.73%
Provincial Government	40,497,350	29,000,000	-28.39%
Development Charges	-	12,673,523	
Public Contributions and Donations	307,361	-	-100.00%
	398,107,636	405,273,204	1.80%

CAPITAL PROJECTS ABOVE R50 MILLION INCLUDED IN THE THREE YEAR MTREF

Project Description	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	2 600 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	52 600 000
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	44 000 000	41 000 000	-	85 000 000
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	20 569 470	39 000 000	45 000 000	104 569 470
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	17 500 000	17 500 000	17 500 000	52 500 000
	84 669 470	122 500 000	87 500 000	294 669 470

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2022/2023 financial year:

- Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)
- New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlotenburg
- Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek
- Bien don 66/11kV substation new
- Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley
- Bulk Sewer Upgrade: Dwarsriver Area (Kylemore, Boschendal, Pniel)
- Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 11 kV switching station
- STB Switchgear (11kV) SF6
- Landfill Gas To Energy
- Enkanini Informal Phase 3
- Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design
- Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown
- Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat
- Bridge Construction
- Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge
- Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrrounding
- Langrug Franschhoek Mooiwater Dam Rehab & Basic Services
- Kayamandi: Zone O (± 711 services)
- Sewerpipe Replacement
- Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts
- Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure
- Kayamandi Town Centre
- Waterpipe Replacement
- Laterra Substation
- Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschhoek
- Jamestown: Housing
- Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek
- Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms
- Electrification INEP
- Water Conservation & Demand Management
- Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade
- General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch
- New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024
- Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road
- Electricity Network: Pniel

- Upgrade of Sport Facilities
- Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek
- Structural Improvement: General
- Replace Switchgear - Franschoek
- Network Cable Replace 11 Kv
- Adhoc Reconstruction of Roads (WC024)
- Khayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)
- Substation 66kV equipment
- Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers
- Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting
- Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades

C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY

	Operating Income R	Operating Expenditure R	Capital Expenditure R	Total Budget R
Municipal Manager	-	27,432,083	40,000	27,472,083
Planning & Economic Development	22,399,078	88,280,718	13,935,000	103,465,718
Infrastructure Services	1,534,184,248	1,261,822,520	325,047,246	1,586,869,766
Community and Protection Services	173,837,908	418,059,325	26,850,958	444,910,283
Corporate Services	11,656,741	210,803,775	37,900,000	248,703,775
Financial Services	538,091,590	104,763,357	250,000	105,013,357
Total	2,280,169,565	2,111,161,778	405,273,204	2,516,434,982

D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance	Table A2
(Revenue and Expenditure by functional classification)	
Budgeted Financial Performance	Table A3
(Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)	
Budgeted Financial Performance	Table A4
(Revenue and Expenditure)	
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cash flows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

The information displayed in the “Adjusted Budget” column for the 2021/2022 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	336 325	3 214 592	1 571 201	423 633	415 668	415 668	439 858	467 044	495 067
Service charges	817 760	7 436 932	4 393 219	1 156 097	1 144 568	1 144 568	1 229 757	1 316 222	1 411 583
Investment revenue	44 272	351 201	133 127	13 200	19 613	19 613	20 397	21 213	22 062
Transfers recognised - operational	145 451	1 212 195	730 431	204 313	203 746	203 746	223 246	246 199	262 860
Other own revenue	175 464	1 328 890	836 317	222 808	199 166	199 166	205 048	212 587	219 886
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 519 272	13 543 810	7 664 295	2 020 051	1 982 761	1 982 761	2 118 305	2 263 266	2 411 458
Employee costs	461 655	2 231 903	2 296 790	607 458	577 762	577 762	624 464	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors	17 538	19 121	82 055	21 978	20 059	20 059	21 062	22 115	23 221
Depreciation & asset impairment	193 119	1 820 770	809 099	211 541	211 541	211 541	222 118	233 224	244 885
Finance charges	17 036	1 423 884	156 603	43 842	45 476	45 476	67 799	80 819	84 829
Materials and bulk purchases	412 264	1 928 756	2 059 875	577 332	581 307	581 307	634 759	686 154	741 799
Transfers and grants	9 129	10 855	41 216	13 600	13 524	13 524	14 355	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure	390 471	3 613 530	1 969 745	541 739	527 526	527 526	526 604	539 409	563 166
Total Expenditure	1 501 213	11 048 820	7 415 383	2 017 490	1 977 195	1 977 195	2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 059	2 494 990	248 913	2 560	5 566	5 566	7 143	55 202	69 196
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	87 782	254 143	410 134	105 554	111 591	111 591	128 610	80 871	56 426
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	13 251	10 427	13 798	-	16 355	16 355	33 254	39 782	50 310
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	119 092	2 759 560	672 845	108 114	133 512	133 512	169 007	175 855	175 932
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	119 092	2 759 560	672 845	108 114	133 512	133 512	169 007	175 855	175 932
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	75 399	15 823	137 336	406 054	398 108	398 108	405 273	429 269	442 003
Transfers recognised - capital	11 843	151 885	(55 276)	105 554	111 899	111 899	132 483	95 632	95 845
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	16 097	(66 744)	84 347	144 000	152 862	152 862	140 000	160 000	141 000
Internally generated funds	37 252	30 492	106 071	156 500	133 347	133 347	132 790	173 637	205 158
Total sources of capital funds	65 192	115 633	135 142	406 054	398 108	398 108	405 273	429 269	442 003
Financial position									
Total current assets	591 917	1 327 653	(612 769)	1 194 718	1 405 966	1 405 966	804 313	808 382	810 035
Total non current assets	289 273	2 478 380	(20 122 588)	5 865 071	6 069 317	6 069 317	6 252 472	6 265 362	6 266 435
Total current liabilities	150 657	837 333	(1 512 572)	878 732	952 005	952 005	461 009	459 751	488 977
Total non current liabilities	147 547	569 526	(1 869 533)	804 086	777 185	777 185	877 341	888 710	862 133
Community wealth/Equity	58 029	5 335 390	5 423 453	5 200 152	5 549 427	5 549 427	5 716 039	5 723 770	5 723 778
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(457 088)	(105 885)	(5 455 386)	305 862	279 765	279 765	324 239	311 641	319 069
Net cash from (used) investing	(75 363)	(22 185)	(213 449)	3 432	19 522	19 522	(355 490)	(371 511)	(372 270)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 757	19 757	(330 169)	19 757	166 498	166 498	115 844	135 844	116 844
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(530 694)	546 180	(11 298 698)	744 294	799 869	799 869	301 804	377 778	441 420
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	500 405	415 242	(923 908)	416 293	217 211	217 211	258 184	247 893	233 898
Application of cash and investments	146 864	565 770	1 599 507	(311 259)	(725 347)	(725 347)	(228 265)	(254 018)	(249 001)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	353 541	(150 528)	(2 523 415)	727 552	942 558	942 558	486 448	501 911	482 899
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	290 607	2 472 062	(21 722 386)	5 868 503	6 072 791	6 072 791	6 255 946	6 268 836	6 269 909
Depreciation	193 119	1 820 770	809 099	211 541	211 541	211 541	222 118	233 224	244 885
Renewal of Existing Assets	45 449	10 136	(72 086)	9 950	32 593	32 593	31 358	23 634	70 628
Repairs and Maintenance	7 400	120 914	338 919	87 614	81 063	81 063	26 714	27 905	30 216
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	34 759	44 034	50 843	43 344	48 789	48 789	99 788	123 531	164 383
Revenue cost of free services provided	46 679	49 938	53 282	-	49 665	49 665	40 059	41 668	44 168

<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
Refuse:	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		(3 627)	7 139 089	(534 999)	513 180	514 436	514 436	549 748	584 594	621 505
Executive and council		(23 932)	(63 079)	(887 068)	1 061	1 061	1 061	771	810	850
Finance and administration		12 446	7 067 345	1 427 621	512 119	512 824	512 824	548 977	583 784	620 655
Internal audit		7 860	134 823	(1 075 553)	-	550	550	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		(6 673)	557 925	(1 104 360)	203 081	194 635	194 635	183 691	185 750	192 126
Community and social services		21 092	(453 130)	(524 786)	15 436	21 809	21 809	18 285	15 424	16 131
Sport and recreation		(40 090)	(83 319)	(462 160)	1 658	5 259	5 259	1 818	1 106	1 175
Public safety		51 520	976 998	(340 333)	171 533	149 190	149 190	151 452	154 989	160 186
Housing		(39 195)	117 377	222 919	14 455	18 377	18 377	12 136	14 231	14 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		5 174	(620 863)	696 303	121 921	115 329	115 329	160 074	153 507	136 371
Planning and development		(25 346)	75 230	(309 314)	115 023	62 229	62 229	157 246	151 252	133 401
Road transport		39 459	(691 026)	219 114	5 911	52 113	52 113	1 503	1 553	2 232
Environmental protection		(8 940)	(5 067)	786 503	987	987	987	1 325	702	738
<i>Trading services</i>		1 625 295	6 731 982	9 029 540	1 287 310	1 286 194	1 286 194	1 386 537	1 459 944	1 568 061
Energy sources		1 063 718	6 325 400	8 505 197	842 934	847 839	847 839	922 306	963 860	1 037 343
Water management		237 461	(695 003)	341 995	172 558	173 377	173 377	181 107	191 464	202 862
Waste water management		215 767	141 051	738 280	150 230	142 863	142 863	149 836	160 167	171 272
Waste management		108 350	960 534	(555 932)	121 589	122 115	122 115	133 289	144 453	156 584
<i>Other</i>	4	136	245	1 744	112	112	112	118	124	130
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 620 305	13 808 379	8 088 227	2 125 605	2 110 707	2 110 707	2 280 169	2 383 919	2 518 194
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		749 745	(368 939)	3 812 923	344 570	316 267	316 267	339 457	357 140	374 745
Executive and council		84 476	118 703	1 108 324	55 384	31 544	31 544	38 131	39 965	41 883
Finance and administration		662 901	(417 617)	1 573 639	275 761	272 918	272 918	287 587	303 000	318 227
Internal audit		2 368	(70 026)	1 130 960	13 425	11 805	11 805	13 738	14 174	14 636
<i>Community and public safety</i>		476 765	2 788 449	3 651 478	367 326	393 587	393 587	414 748	428 783	448 558
Community and social services		28 237	542 043	744 209	43 177	47 043	47 043	53 761	54 267	57 897
Sport and recreation		88 521	138 436	688 103	53 696	67 885	67 885	65 531	68 291	72 039
Public safety		298 878	2 051 749	2 085 945	236 448	247 767	247 767	261 886	273 254	284 821
Housing		61 129	56 221	133 222	34 003	30 892	30 892	33 571	32 972	33 800
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		182 746	1 778 987	258 004	236 611	201 383	201 383	212 066	234 559	249 246
Planning and development		98 993	91 250	709 582	105 250	79 172	79 172	80 010	96 466	104 160
Road transport		57 874	1 273 932	235 164	99 836	99 916	99 916	107 911	113 334	119 037
Environmental protection		25 879	413 805	(686 741)	31 526	22 295	22 295	24 146	24 758	26 049
<i>Trading services</i>		92 024	6 817 489	(306 834)	1 068 933	1 065 958	1 065 958	1 144 891	1 187 582	1 269 712
Energy sources		(56 959)	240 626	(3 347 727)	610 888	627 513	627 513	678 614	729 141	787 371
Water management		51 623	4 158 362	976 207	127 577	123 368	123 368	131 172	138 100	144 984
Waste water management		46 303	1 142 189	604 082	182 682	175 215	175 215	197 262	214 440	225 954
Waste management		51 057	1 276 312	1 460 604	147 785	139 861	139 861	137 843	105 900	111 404
<i>Other</i>	4	(68)	4	(189)	50	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 501 213	11 015 989	7 415 383	2 017 490	1 977 195	1 977 195	2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		119 092	2 792 390	672 844	108 114	133 512	133 512	169 007	175 855	175 932

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes;
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		(3 627)	7 139 089	(534 999)	513 180	514 436	514 436	549 748	584 594	621 505
Executive and council		(23 932)	(63 079)	(887 068)	1 061	1 061	1 061	771	810	850
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		(16 610)	(29 715)	(876 551)	1 061	1 061	1 061	771	810	850
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		(7 322)	(33 363)	(10 517)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		12 446	7 067 345	1 427 621	512 119	512 824	512 824	548 977	583 784	620 655
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		(8 860)	(9 039)	(3 342)	-	-	-	26	27	29
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	140 927	3 348	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		74 369	7 552 569	1 577 214	503 347	504 546	504 546	537 544	571 779	608 050
<i>Fleet Management</i>		230	193	2 836	132	132	132	138	145	152
<i>Human Resources</i>		(23 682)	(28 790)	(11 743)	250	1 252	1 252	608	639	670
<i>Information Technology</i>		(7 969)	(55 992)	(63 771)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		(8 948)	(7 130)	24 944	1	1	1	1	1	2
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		(1 542)	(1 585)	96 061	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		(1 490)	(419 042)	(193 216)	8 182	6 686	6 686	10 250	10 763	11 301
<i>Risk Management</i>		(85)	(34)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		(9 577)	(104 733)	(4 708)	207	207	207	410	430	452
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		7 860	134 823	(1 075 553)	-	550	550	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		7 860	134 823	(1 075 553)	-	550	550	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		(6 673)	557 925	(1 104 360)	203 081	194 635	194 635	183 691	185 750	192 126
Community and social services		21 092	(453 130)	(524 786)	15 436	21 809	21 809	18 285	15 424	16 131
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		(1 454)	6 756	(7 051)	3 542	1 342	1 342	3 597	3 508	3 684
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		1 667	(476 902)	8 788	58	3 078	3 078	99	104	109
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		(3 741)	(849)	(426 839)	320	320	320	256	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		13 343	16 638	(84 031)	11 434	16 989	16 989	14 252	11 774	12 300
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		11 278	1 227	(15 653)	81	81	81	81	38	38
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(40 090)	(83 319)	(462 160)	1 658	5 259	5 259	1 818	1 106	1 175

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		(17 654)	(66 408)	(429 903)	991	991	991	1 232	824	865
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		(3 868)	(7 674)	22 099	-	-	-	220	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		(18 568)	(9 238)	(54 356)	667	4 268	4 268	366	282	310
Public safety		51 520	976 998	(340 333)	171 533	149 190	149 190	151 452	154 989	160 186
<i>Civil Defence</i>		(38 489)	(31 603)	(81 703)	2 226	6 143	6 143	2 886	2 053	2 176
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		(29 006)	(35 415)	(666 938)	844	844	844	860	343	360
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		119 015	1 044 016	408 308	168 463	142 203	142 203	147 706	152 593	157 650
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		(39 195)	117 377	222 919	14 455	18 377	18 377	12 136	14 231	14 635
<i>Housing</i>		(29 949)	123 066	239 146	14 455	18 377	18 377	12 136	14 231	14 635
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		(9 246)	(5 689)	(16 228)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		5 174	(620 863)	696 303	121 921	115 329	115 329	160 074	153 507	136 371
Planning and development		(25 346)	75 230	(309 314)	115 023	62 229	62 229	157 246	151 252	133 401
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		(6 166)	(6 856)	(248 652)	3 658	6 258	6 258	966	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		(13 134)	(11 729)	76 503	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		(6 448)	(12 483)	1 700	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 179	9 546	9 927
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		402	106 297	(138 865)	102 292	46 897	46 897	147 101	141 706	123 474
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		39 459	(691 026)	219 114	5 911	52 113	52 113	1 503	1 553	2 232
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		46 958	22 037	178 971	913	913	913	959	1 007	1 057
<i>Roads</i>		(7 498)	(713 063)	26 023	4 998	51 200	51 200	545	547	1 176
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	14 121	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		(8 940)	(5 067)	786 503	987	987	987	1 325	702	738
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		(8 331)	(9 965)	701 077	595	595	595	1 024	656	688
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	1	(609)	(617)	85 425	393	393	393	301	47	49
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	5 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1 625 295	6 731 982	9 029 540	1 287 310	1 286 194	1 286 194	1 386 537	1 459 944	1 568 061
Energy sources		1 063 718	6 325 400	8 505 197	842 934	847 839	847 839	922 306	963 860	1 037 343
<i>Electricity</i>		1 063 718	6 322 976	8 505 197	842 934	847 839	847 839	922 306	963 860	1 037 343
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		237 461	(695 003)	341 995	172 558	173 377	173 377	181 107	191 464	202 862
<i>Water Treatment</i>		(4 148)	(8 240)	(426 241)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		245 518	(682 264)	779 604	172 558	173 377	173 377	95 789	101 450	107 447
<i>Water Storage</i>		(3 909)	(4 498)	(11 369)	-	-	-	85 317	90 013	95 414
Waste water management		215 767	141 051	738 280	150 230	142 863	142 863	149 836	160 167	171 272
<i>Public Toilets</i>		10 787	53 893	29 203	7 015	7 015	7 015	8 020	8 782	9 623
<i>Sewerage</i>		(14 622)	523 155	162 368	68 078	62 445	62 445	52 538	55 690	59 032
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		(8 592)	(27 496)	63 210	-	657	657	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		228 193	(408 500)	483 500	75 136	72 745	72 745	89 279	95 694	102 617
Waste management		108 350	960 534	(555 932)	121 589	122 115	122 115	133 289	144 453	156 584
<i>Recycling</i>		-	644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		(11 204)	(24 206)	(1 113 275)	4 296	4 296	4 296	4 640	5 011	5 412
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		129 955	1 001 376	509 839	117 293	117 819	117 819	128 649	139 442	151 173
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		(10 401)	(17 279)	47 503	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		136	245	1 744	112	112	112	118	124	130
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	136	201	1 644	112	112	112	118	124	130	
Tourism	-	44	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 620 305	13 808 379	8 088 227	2 125 605	2 110 707	2 110 707	2 280 169	2 383 919	2 518 194

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		749 745	(368 939)	3 812 923	344 570	316 267	316 267	339 457	357 140	374 745
Executive and council		84 476	118 703	1 108 324	55 384	31 544	31 544	38 131	39 965	41 883
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		47 018	65 700	1 025 865	40 038	25 946	25 946	31 874	33 366	34 923
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		37 458	53 003	82 459	15 346	5 599	5 599	6 257	6 599	6 959
Finance and administration		662 901	(417 617)	1 573 639	275 761	272 918	272 918	287 587	303 000	318 227
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		19 620	184 863	49 971	11 821	15 514	15 514	16 815	17 768	18 776
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	(140 927)	(3 348)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		461 487	(2 949 828)	813 345	110 877	87 041	87 041	90 626	95 133	99 820
<i>Fleet Management</i>		1 274	3 479	5 953	1 503	2 193	2 193	2 298	2 405	2 517
<i>Human Resources</i>		53 728	975 493	174 125	41 915	50 953	50 953	54 961	57 715	60 512
<i>Information Technology</i>		38 549	95 461	195 718	49 380	51 102	51 102	53 855	56 446	59 616
<i>Legal Services</i>		22 291	17 988	30 791	13 511	8 660	8 660	8 835	9 037	9 246
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		4 263	25 609	(80 314)	2 290	3 397	3 397	3 572	3 758	3 955
<i>Property Services</i>		37 828	1 258 449	369 465	41 792	41 827	41 827	44 786	48 216	50 539
<i>Risk Management</i>		272	152	-	-	1 057	1 057	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		23 590	111 643	17 933	2 671	11 174	11 174	11 839	12 523	13 247
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		2 368	(70 026)	1 130 960	13 425	11 805	11 805	13 738	14 174	14 636
<i>Governance Function</i>		2 368	(70 026)	1 130 960	13 425	11 805	11 805	13 738	14 174	14 636
<i>Community and public safety</i>		476 765	2 788 449	3 651 478	367 326	393 587	393 587	414 748	428 783	448 558
Community and social services		28 237	542 043	744 209	43 177	47 043	47 043	53 761	54 267	57 897
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		6 073	7 856	42 372	5 908	6 353	6 353	6 047	6 070	6 429
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		3 988	492 721	15 855	6 381	5 643	5 643	6 402	6 755	7 127
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		9 216	5 067	442 621	4 201	5 013	5 013	5 234	5 216	5 466
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		11 909	30 827	202 387	17 029	16 801	16 801	19 492	17 287	18 649
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		(2 949)	5 571	40 975	9 657	13 233	13 233	16 586	18 939	20 227
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		88 521	138 436	688 103	53 696	67 885	67 885	65 531	68 291	72 039
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		44 320	93 041	581 589	40 032	49 726	49 726	47 188	49 078	51 780
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		4 727	15 323	(17 130)	1 728	1 672	1 672	1 661	1 756	1 860
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		39 474	30 071	123 643	11 936	16 487	16 487	16 683	17 456	18 399
Public safety		298 878	2 051 749	2 085 945	236 448	247 767	247 767	261 886	273 254	284 821
<i>Civil Defence</i>		94 378	455 815	375 541	67 956	75 280	75 280	86 341	90 603	95 084
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		65 011	79 964	837 949	47 104	45 721	45 721	47 758	49 941	51 901
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		139 488	1 515 969	872 454	121 388	126 766	126 766	127 787	132 710	137 836
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		61 129	56 221	133 222	34 003	30 892	30 892	33 571	32 972	33 800
<i>Housing</i>		43 421	40 905	73 798	21 741	23 080	23 080	22 689	21 944	23 094
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		17 709	15 316	59 424	12 262	7 812	7 812	10 882	11 028	10 706
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		182 746	1 778 987	258 004	236 611	201 383	201 383	212 066	234 559	249 246
Planning and development		98 993	91 250	709 582	105 250	79 172	79 172	80 010	96 466	104 160
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		17 667	35 744	330 547	16 968	10 219	10 219	11 923	10 380	10 898
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		41 846	35 676	(31 953)	9 212	8 748	8 748	7 281	7 576	7 883
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		39 690	66 668	212 144	50 821	37 444	37 444	40 952	43 067	46 437
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		(211)	(46 838)	198 844	28 249	22 760	22 760	19 853	35 443	38 941
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		57 874	1 273 932	235 164	99 836	99 916	99 916	107 911	113 334	119 037
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		(29 247)	206 409	(143 544)	9 368	5 853	5 853	12 279	12 882	13 516
<i>Roads</i>		87 122	1 067 523	388 484	90 467	94 063	94 063	95 632	100 452	105 521
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	(9 777)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		25 879	413 805	(686 741)	31 526	22 295	22 295	24 146	24 758	26 049
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		23 887	414 701	(617 788)	22 913	16 046	16 046	17 964	18 496	19 432
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		1 992	1 862	(68 953)	8 612	6 249	6 249	6 182	6 262	6 617

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
<i>Pollution Control</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	(2 758)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		92 024	6 817 489	(306 834)	1 068 933	1 065 958	1 065 958	1 144 891	1 187 582	1 269 712	
Energy sources		(56 959)	240 626	(3 347 727)	610 888	627 513	627 513	678 614	729 141	787 371	
<i>Electricity</i>		(56 959)	243 049	(3 347 727)	610 888	627 513	627 513	678 614	729 141	787 371	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	(2 423)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		51 623	4 158 362	976 207	127 577	123 368	123 368	131 172	138 100	144 984	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		15 024	28 087	488 605	16 897	14 397	14 397	17 065	17 964	18 911	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		21 483	4 076 375	436 542	104 193	101 205	101 205	105 713	111 307	116 785	
<i>Water Storage</i>		15 116	53 900	51 060	6 487	7 767	7 767	8 394	8 829	9 288	
Waste water management		46 303	1 142 189	604 082	182 682	175 215	175 215	197 262	214 440	225 954	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		(1 550)	177	35 764	8 376	9 830	9 830	9 957	10 512	11 094	
<i>Sewerage</i>		54 975	55 177	407 036	96 043	91 046	91 046	108 855	121 260	127 736	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		25 711	47 594	17 895	17 144	18 237	18 237	19 253	20 284	21 371	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		(32 833)	1 039 241	143 387	61 119	56 101	56 101	59 197	62 384	65 752	
Waste management		51 057	1 276 312	1 460 604	147 785	139 861	139 861	137 843	105 900	111 404	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	46 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		47 562	954 372	1 294 728	77 848	81 366	81 366	78 267	61 643	64 870	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		(21 779)	194 067	139 428	36 460	33 751	33 751	32 229	33 979	35 812	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		25 274	81 259	26 449	33 477	24 745	24 745	27 347	10 278	10 721	
<i>Other</i>		(68)	4	(189)	50	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		(68)	(100)	(662)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	104	473	50	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional		3	1 501 213	11 015 989	7 415 383	2 017 490	1 977 195	1 977 195	2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			119 092	2 792 390	672 844	108 114	133 512	133 512	169 007	175 855	175 932

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(9 680)	(13 495)	277	-	550	550	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		13 152	152 393	196 371	23 545	27 468	27 468	21 315	23 777	24 562
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		951 012	8 492 419	5 155 338	1 394 599	1 384 292	1 384 292	1 534 183	1 602 197	1 692 710
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		161 903	1 108 552	752 160	197 435	187 667	187 667	174 922	173 352	179 416
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(23 843)	(4 769)	18 856	6 339	5 846	5 846	11 657	12 240	12 852
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		527 759	4 073 280	1 965 226	503 686	504 885	504 885	538 092	572 354	608 654
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 620 305	13 808 379	8 088 228	2 125 605	2 110 707	2 110 707	2 280 169	2 383 919	2 518 194
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		29 296	104 665	174 979	39 989	25 973	25 973	27 432	28 603	29 840
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		63 075	87 734	344 021	85 536	68 916	68 916	75 134	76 682	80 913
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		861 364	6 868 320	4 234 015	1 188 821	1 184 157	1 184 157	1 261 823	1 324 999	1 415 775
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		351 147	1 358 347	1 516 748	389 820	403 812	403 812	431 206	445 513	466 900
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		147 919	2 017 530	703 086	198 283	193 940	193 940	210 804	222 207	233 251
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		48 411	579 305	442 534	115 042	100 398	100 398	104 763	110 060	115 584
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 501 213	11 015 900	7 415 383	2 017 490	1 977 195	1 977 195	2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	119 092	2 792 479	672 845	108 114	133 512	133 512	169 007	175 855	175 932

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	(9 680)	(13 495)	277	-	550	550	-	-	-
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		(9 680)	(13 495)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	277	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		13 152	152 393	196 371	23 545	27 468	27 468	21 315	23 777	24 562
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		8 156	14 391	32 465	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 179	9 546	9 927
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		148	747	116	29	29	29	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		7 311	128 218	46 218	7 955	9 499	9 499	9 136	8 231	8 635
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		(2 462)	8 855	115 661	6 517	8 895	8 895	3 000	6 000	6 000
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	137	1 910	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		951 012	8 492 419	5 155 338	1 394 599	1 384 292	1 384 292	1 534 183	1 602 197	1 692 710
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	2	267	196	196	196	384	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		562 881	6 058 527	3 020 798	842 738	847 644	847 644	921 922	963 860	1 037 343
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		84 765	1 015 601	555 714	128 604	129 130	129 130	141 308	153 236	166 207
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		157 094	485 639	692 557	158 915	214 091	214 091	175 141	186 254	199 207
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		48 698	499 863	369 927	58 674	53 069	53 069	52 538	55 690	59 032
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		97 390	376 070	454 797	103 181	93 265	93 265	95 789	101 450	107 447
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		185	56 700	61 278	102 292	46 897	46 897	147 101	141 706	123 474
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		161 903	1 108 552	752 160	197 435	187 667	187 667	174 922	173 352	179 416
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		967	966	2 099	58	3 078	3 078	105	111	116
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		353	3 675	1 474	844	844	844	860	343	360
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		133 469	957 347	575 237	156 501	130 241	130 241	135 146	139 405	143 802
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	-	177	320	320	320	256	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		3	1 553	8 802	2 226	6 143	6 143	2 886	2 053	2 176
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		703	113 030	54 229	14 853	14 853	14 853	16 070	15 714	16 500
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		200	-	24 463	667	4 268	4 268	586	282	310
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		859	9 324	11 772	3 542	1 342	1 342	3 597	3 508	3 684
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		12 330	15 828	50 408	11 434	16 989	16 989	14 252	11 774	12 300
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		13 019	6 829	23 500	6 989	9 589	9 589	1 164	162	168

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(23 843)	(4 769)	18 856	6 339	5 846	5 846	11 657	12 240	12 852
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	15	987	25	25	25	26	27	29
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		952	1 320	1 762	250	1 252	1 252	608	639	670
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		56	425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		2	43	6	1	1	1	1	1	2
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		(7 714)	(7 685)	2 678	1 061	1 061	1 061	771	810	850
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		(20 218)	(21 848)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		3 079	22 962	13 422	5 002	3 506	3 506	10 250	10 763	11 301
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		527 759	4 073 280	1 965 226	503 686	504 885	504 885	538 092	572 354	608 654
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		532 349	4 076 645	1 969 192	503 347	504 546	504 546	537 544	571 779	608 050
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		(2 835)	(2 869)	(2 235)	207	207	207	410	430	452
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		(1 886)	(2 034)	(2 182)	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		131	1 538	451	132	132	132	138	145	152
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 620 305	13 808 379	8 088 228	2 125 605	2 110 707	2 110 707	2 280 169	2 383 919	2 518 194

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	29 296	104 665	174 979	39 989	25 973	25 973	27 432	28 603	29 840
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		8 626	8 620	66 140	13 642	4 747	4 747	5 730	6 051	6 391
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		10 118	64 710	53 405	13 425	11 805	11 805	12 257	12 612	12 987
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		1 203	912	755	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		2 526	24 024	15 747	2 290	3 397	3 397	3 572	3 758	3 955
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		6 466	5 887	35 732	9 853	5 944	5 944	5 731	6 034	6 354
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		357	510	3 200	779	79	79	142	147	153
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		63 075	87 734	344 021	85 536	68 916	68 916	75 134	76 682	80 913
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		13 531	36 995	117 539	30 032	10 924	10 924	12 824	13 304	14 944
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		8 893	9 687	10 306	289	8 174	8 174	8 831	9 361	9 923
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		9 188	9 486	13 294	1 425	12 152	12 152	12 303	13 019	13 777
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		912	1 093	58 211	19 535	6 773	6 773	7 606	8 025	8 469
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		4 519	4 061	4 852	-	421	421	-	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		10 274	12 592	86 551	21 332	21 197	21 197	21 801	21 015	22 159
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		7 295	4 328	10 069	661	1 462	1 462	888	929	936
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		8 462	9 490	43 197	12 262	7 812	7 812	10 882	11 028	10 706
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		861 364	6 868 320	4 234 015	1 188 821	1 184 157	1 184 157	1 261 823	1 324 999	1 415 775
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		8 715	357	16 161	4 871	9 528	9 528	9 250	9 357	9 875
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		425 470	500 651	2 050 901	589 560	604 200	604 200	651 879	700 509	757 412
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		71 856	1 167 954	340 270	122 831	125 471	125 471	121 008	106 721	112 398
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		170 376	2 051 324	914 947	186 439	187 168	187 168	193 959	204 011	214 603
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		36 055	64 480	211 870	92 525	88 483	88 483	105 407	117 612	123 876
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		112 081	2 998 995	510 051	113 439	106 840	106 840	114 395	120 488	126 494
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		4 380	3 068	29 881	7 151	5 935	5 935	8 405	9 818	10 224
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		17 552	9 435	42 853	10 279	9 027	9 027	10 320	10 762	11 231
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		7	8 077	43 131	28 249	22 760	22 760	19 853	35 443	38 941
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		14 873	63 979	73 952	33 477	24 745	24 745	27 347	10 278	10 721
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		351 147	1 358 347	1 516 748	389 820	403 812	403 812	431 206	445 513	466 900
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		12 542	28 113	45 330	13 105	16 875	16 875	18 491	19 511	20 601
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		35 652	41 007	169 538	47 104	45 721	45 721	47 758	49 941	51 901
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		139 792	335 350	548 339	130 010	131 872	131 872	139 499	145 000	150 733
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		5 475	4 218	15 604	4 201	5 013	5 013	5 234	5 216	5 466
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		55 886	422 659	285 036	67 956	75 280	75 280	86 341	90 603	95 084
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		42 109	432 318	231 617	67 482	63 381	63 381	61 870	63 851	67 280
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		20 706	20 682	47 325	11 936	16 487	16 487	16 683	17 456	18 399
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		3 759	5 333	24 871	5 908	6 353	6 353	6 047	6 070	6 429
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		12 922	31 637	67 948	17 029	16 801	16 801	19 492	17 287	18 649
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		22 302	37 030	81 140	25 087	26 029	26 029	29 791	30 579	32 358

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		147 919	2 017 530	703 086	198 283	193 940	193 940	210 804	222 207	233 251
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		9 357	173 193	41 843	10 813	7 699	7 699	8 237	8 712	9 214
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		28 151	917 791	146 418	37 496	49 510	49 510	50 336	52 812	55 314
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		887	27 651	17 509	4 430	1 453	1 453	4 946	5 237	5 546
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		5 539	6 443	8 461	1 023	7 843	7 843	8 256	8 722	9 214
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		13 339	10 816	55 729	13 511	8 660	8 660	8 835	9 037	9 246
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		34 122	35 731	148 170	40 398	26 305	26 305	32 035	33 532	35 095
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		26 979	32 475	131 515	48 920	50 642	50 642	53 372	55 939	59 083
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		14 722	795 434	113 334	30 279	25 919	25 919	18 520	19 628	21 058
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		14 823	17 996	40 106	11 413	15 908	15 908	26 266	28 587	29 480
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		48 411	579 305	442 534	115 042	100 398	100 398	104 763	110 060	115 584
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		50 529	575 214	425 788	110 867	87 031	87 031	90 626	95 133	99 820
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		(3 587)	1 958	403	99	1 463	1 463	1 649	1 745	1 847
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		95	-	8 006	2 572	9 710	9 710	10 190	10 778	11 400
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		1 373	2 133	8 337	1 503	2 193	2 193	2 298	2 405	2 517
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 501 213	11 015 900	7 415 383	2 017 490	1 977 195	1 977 195	2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	119 092	2 792 479	672 845	108 114	133 512	133 512	169 007	175 855	175 932

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	336 325	3 214 592	1 571 201	423 633	415 668	415 668	439 858	467 044	495 067
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	531 494	5 676 832	2 830 052	787 275	787 275	787 275	848 869	911 005	980 001
Service charges - water revenue	2	147 276	335 638	650 618	166 400	166 400	166 400	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	83 862	692 257	509 360	114 485	102 957	102 957	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	55 128	732 205	403 190	87 936	87 936	87 936	94 971	102 569	110 775
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 412	129 994	59 881	11 175	10 812	10 812	15 538	16 315	17 130
Interest earned - external investments		44 272	351 201	133 127	13 200	19 613	19 613	20 397	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		10 365	25 691	50 482	14 034	12 495	12 495	13 027	13 581	14 158
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		118 194	886 020	531 586	147 425	120 165	120 165	124 955	128 704	132 565
Licences and permits		6 746	37 959	23 319	5 778	5 778	5 778	5 934	6 231	6 542
Agency services		2 833	25 476	12 041	3 077	4 077	4 077	4 281	4 495	4 720
Transfers and subsidies		145 451	1 212 195	730 431	204 313	203 746	203 746	223 246	246 199	262 860
Other revenue	2	25 691	223 750	149 032	41 319	44 839	44 839	41 313	43 262	44 770
Gains		223	-	9 977	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 519 272	13 543 810	7 664 295	2 020 051	1 982 761	1 982 761	2 118 305	2 263 266	2 411 458
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	461 655	2 231 903	2 296 790	607 458	577 762	577 762	624 464	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors		17 538	19 121	82 055	21 978	20 059	20 059	21 062	22 115	23 221
Debt impairment	3	105 207	137 024	330 803	103 900	105 292	105 292	88 147	90 877	93 693
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	193 119	1 820 770	809 099	211 541	211 541	211 541	222 118	233 224	244 885
Finance charges		17 036	1 423 884	156 603	43 842	45 476	45 476	67 799	80 819	84 829
Bulk purchases	2	350 008	414 765	1 788 496	507 699	507 699	507 699	551 412	598 889	650 453
Other materials	8	62 256	1 513 991	271 379	69 632	73 607	73 607	83 347	87 265	91 345
Contracted services		151 818	1 850 401	904 864	277 481	262 810	262 810	278 933	286 761	302 186
Transfers and subsidies		9 129	10 855	41 216	13 600	13 524	13 524	14 355	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure	4, 5	130 867	1 626 814	733 467	160 358	159 423	159 423	159 524	161 771	167 286
Losses		2 579	(710)	610	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 501 213	11 048 820	7 415 383	2 017 490	1 977 195	1 977 195	2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		87 782	254 143	410 134	105 554	111 591	111 591	128 610	80 871	56 426
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	13 251	10 427	13 658	-	16 355	16 355	33 254	39 782	50 310
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	141	-	-	-	-	-	-
		119 092	2 759 560	672 845	108 114	133 512	133 512	169 007	175 855	175 932
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		119 092	2 759 560	672 845	108 114	133 512	133 512	169 007	175 855	175 932
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		119 092	2 759 560	672 845	108 114	133 512	133 512	169 007	175 855	175 932
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		119 092	2 759 560	672 845	108 114	133 512	133 512	169 007	175 855	175 932

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	5	12	44	44	44	40	40	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	515	185	585	585	15 185	20 156	21 780
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	71 905	95 992	73 879	98 135	98 135	324 747	366 727	370 628
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	17 916	14 797	11 350	19 894	19 894	25 221	23 126	24 055
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	(289)	6 118	13 900	13 443	13 443	32 700	14 750	14 550
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	(198)	(61)	-	-	-	250	250	250
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	89 339	117 373	99 358	132 102	132 102	398 143	425 049	431 303
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	6 493	31 885	8 649	9 773	9 773	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	3 104 663	682 928	268 636	214 127	214 127	300	300	800
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	21 406	3 108	15 354	25 575	25 575	1 630	2 720	8 300
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	55 333	520 831	13 857	16 131	16 131	5 200	1 200	1 600
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	(344 256)	(6 220)	200	400	400	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	2 843 639	1 232 531	306 696	266 006	266 006	7 130	4 220	10 700
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	-	2 932 978	1 349 903	406 054	398 108	398 108	405 273	429 269	442 003

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		16 393	94 338	49 911	28 001	30 018	30 018	38 190	16 240	16 440
Executive and council		45	(3 362)	10	44	44	44	40	40	40
Finance and administration		16 348	110 463	49 901	27 957	29 974	29 974	38 150	16 200	16 400
Internal audit		-	(12 763)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		(2 121)	10 443	10 533	25 844	42 068	42 068	34 292	39 372	43 040
Community and social services		214	262	283	2 155	4 530	4 530	8 730	9 755	560
Sport and recreation		1 804	5 072	2 217	4 900	10 306	10 306	6 827	5 861	12 750
Public safety		4 133	4 253	1 565	10 395	17 428	17 428	3 550	5 600	7 950
Housing		(8 273)	856	6 468	8 394	9 805	9 805	15 185	18 156	21 780
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		14 107	26 350	19 317	105 037	114 593	114 593	93 005	103 560	70 452
Planning and development		3 307	15 249	8 280	45 863	46 633	46 633	21 350	23 180	-
Road transport		10 800	11 101	12 122	52 800	62 178	62 178	64 135	77 630	62 102
Environmental protection		-	-	(1 085)	6 374	5 782	5 782	7 520	2 750	8 350
<i>Trading services</i>		47 021	(115 308)	57 573	247 172	211 428	211 428	239 786	270 097	312 072
Energy sources		7 513	27 389	6 145	74 748	78 919	78 919	77 471	56 802	135 572
Water management		19 469	(163 204)	13 767	79 850	53 377	53 377	46 669	96 050	106 150
Waste water management		17 753	20 277	36 749	84 700	71 208	71 208	57 300	55 300	55 700
Waste management		2 285	230	912	7 874	7 923	7 923	58 345	61 945	14 650
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	75 399	15 823	137 336	406 054	398 108	398 108	405 273	429 269	442 003
Funded by:										
National Government		18 819	36 097	(35 987)	70 386	71 094	71 094	90 810	48 008	47 899
Provincial Government		(7 150)	115 636	(859)	35 168	40 497	40 497	29 000	34 863	7 900
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		174	151	(18 430)	-	307	307	12 674	12 761	40 046
Transfers recognised - capital	4	11 843	151 885	(55 276)	105 554	111 899	111 899	132 483	95 632	95 845
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	16 097	(66 744)	84 347	144 000	152 862	152 862	140 000	160 000	141 000
Internally generated funds		37 252	30 492	106 071	156 500	133 347	133 347	132 790	173 637	205 158
Total Capital Funding	7	65 192	115 633	135 142	406 054	398 108	398 108	405 273	429 269	442 003

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	6 493	31 885	8 649	9 773	9 773	-	-	-
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - E		-	-	(1)	125	125	125	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	16	4	130	243	243	-	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	12	135	135	135	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		-	6 478	31 870	8 259	9 270	9 270	-	-	-
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	3 104 663	682 928	268 636	214 127	214 127	300	300	800
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	196	2	75	75	75	-	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		-	403 442	143 245	41 401	47 996	47 996	-	-	-
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		-	1 888	7 888	4 374	4 174	4 174	-	-	-
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		-	34 355	22 408	38 250	35 472	35 472	-	-	500
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		-	43 006	329 101	84 700	71 108	71 108	300	300	300
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		-	2 566 729	164 485	79 850	40 731	40 731	-	-	-
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		-	55 045	15 798	19 986	14 570	14 570	-	-	-
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	21 406	3 108	15 354	25 575	25 575	1 630	2 720	8 300
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		-	465	3 045	4 945	8 738	8 738	-	-	-
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-21		-	677	(239)	200	200	200	-	1 750	2 700
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	-	(1 948)	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		-	4 998	883	5 150	6 720	6 720	-	-	-
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		-	2 995	(3 480)	2 674	1 844	1 844	100	-	150
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		-	13 594	4 321	750	3 893	3 893	1 350	950	4 950
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		-	(1 306)	148	1 000	1 103	1 103	-	-	500
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		-	156	(13)	370	2 706	2 706	180	20	-
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		-	(194)	471	265	372	372	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	55 333	520 831	13 857	16 131	16 131	5 200	1 200	1 600
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	1 293	(394)	5 300	8 754	8 754	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	45 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-1:		-	8 157	521 224	8 557	7 377	7 377	5 200	1 200	1 600
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	(344 256)	(6 220)	200	400	400	-	-	-
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		-	(344 185)	(6 220)	200	400	400	-	-	-
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	(71)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	2 843 639	1 232 531	306 696	266 006	266 006	7 130	4 220	10 700
Total Capital Expenditure		-	2 932 978	1 349 903	406 054	398 108	398 108	405 273	429 269	442 003

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		(72 374)	(1 488 341)	111 897	20 248	17 131	17 131	39 494	28 460	13 690
Call investment deposits	1	572 779	1 903 584	(1 035 805)	396 045	200 080	200 080	218 689	219 434	220 208
Consumer debtors	1	(19 678)	215 179	(429 683)	501 206	428 255	428 255	317 474	333 804	351 509
Other debtors		81 049	633 157	687 507	213 145	707 125	707 125	227 153	227 684	228 232
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	(2 500)
Inventory	2	30 140	64 074	53 315	64 074	53 375	53 375	4 002	1 500	(1 103)
Total current assets		591 917	1 327 653	(612 769)	1 194 718	1 405 966	1 405 966	804 313	808 382	810 035
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		-	6 362	7 881	(3 432)	(3 474)	(3 474)	(3 474)	(3 474)	(3 474)
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		(8 340)	412 558	412 396	412 254	412 136	412 136	415 362	411 849	411 834
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	290 372	2 042 714	(20 557 182)	5 437 921	5 642 468	5 642 468	5 819 796	5 837 486	5 838 664
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 571	6 571	6 571
Intangible		7 241	9 694	7 222	8 056	8 000	8 000	6 480	6 194	6 104
Other non-current assets		-	730	774	3 951	3 865	3 865	7 735	6 735	6 735
Total non current assets		289 273	2 478 380	(20 122 588)	5 865 071	6 069 317	6 069 317	6 252 472	6 265 362	6 266 435
TOTAL ASSETS		881 190	3 806 032	(20 735 357)	7 059 788	7 475 282	7 475 282	7 056 784	7 073 744	7 076 470
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	11 368	26 753	62 727	36 154	47 117	47 117	50 847	59 962	68 056
Consumer deposits		(96)	19 757	21 008	19 757	22 961	22 961	22 961	22 961	22 961
Trade and other payables	4	138 509	734 143	(1 653 353)	767 715	781 388	781 388	258 869	246 861	266 261
Provisions		876	56 680	57 046	55 106	100 539	100 539	128 332	129 967	131 699
Total current liabilities		150 657	837 333	(1 512 572)	878 732	952 005	952 005	461 009	459 751	488 977
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		134 130	266 178	(1 226 232)	499 164	434 893	434 893	524 045	534 931	507 837
Provisions		13 417	303 348	(643 302)	304 922	342 292	342 292	353 295	353 779	354 296
Total non current liabilities		147 547	569 526	(1 869 533)	804 086	777 185	777 185	877 341	888 710	862 133
TOTAL LIABILITIES		298 204	1 406 858	(3 382 106)	1 682 818	1 729 190	1 729 190	1 338 350	1 348 461	1 351 110
NET ASSETS	5	582 986	2 399 174	(17 353 251)	5 376 970	5 746 092	5 746 092	5 718 434	5 725 283	5 725 360
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(63 812)	5 485 077	5 270 358	5 200 152	5 755 713	5 755 713	5 922 324	5 930 055	5 930 064
Reserves	4	121 841	(149 686)	153 094	-	(206 285)	(206 285)	(206 285)	(206 285)	(206 285)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	58 029	5 335 390	5 423 453	5 200 152	5 549 427	5 549 427	5 716 039	5 723 770	5 723 778

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		(2)	158 205	(2 847 543)	406 687	408 174	408 174	422 983	448 362	475 264
Service charges		(15)	(158 210)	(3 704 775)	1 141 264	1 094 895	1 094 895	1 173 376	1 248 186	1 327 795
Other revenue		(26)	(1 036)	(2 072 520)	84 334	78 588	78 588	93 750	97 722	101 336
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	(605 679)	250 764	239 722	239 722	220 974	207 245	226 300
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	(685 574)	58 541	59 141	59 141	103 547	100 117	77 721
Interest		-	-	(115 918)	13 200	1 719	1 719	32 903	32 078	33 389
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(457 046)	(104 844)	4 558 022	(1 648 929)	(1 602 474)	(1 602 474)	(1 656 498)	(1 742 737)	(1 839 911)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	(66 796)	(79 332)	(82 825)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	18 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(457 088)	(105 885)	(5 455 386)	305 862	279 765	279 765	324 239	311 641	319 069
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	(95 735)	-	16 047	16 047	46 309	54 284	66 259
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		36	(6 362)	19 622	3 432	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(75 399)	(15 823)	(137 336)	-	-	-	(405 273)	(429 269)	(442 003)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(75 363)	(22 185)	(213 449)	3 432	19 522	19 522	(355 490)	(371 511)	(372 270)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	(308 339)	-	143 537	143 537	140 000	160 000	141 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1 757	19 757	(21 830)	19 757	22 961	22 961	22 961	22 961	22 961
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	(47 117)	(47 117)	(47 117)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		1 757	19 757	(330 169)	19 757	166 498	166 498	115 844	135 844	116 844
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(530 694)	(108 312)	(5 999 003)	329 051	465 785	465 785	84 593	75 974	63 642
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	654 493	(5 299 695)	415 242	334 083	334 083	217 211	301 804	377 778
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(530 694)	546 180	(11 298 698)	744 294	799 869	799 869	301 804	377 778	441 420

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(530 694)	546 180	(11 298 698)	744 294	799 869	799 869	301 804	377 778	441 420
Other current investments > 90 days		1 031 099	(130 938)	10 374 790	(328 001)	(582 658)	(582 658)	(43 621)	(129 885)	(207 523)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		500 405	415 242	(923 908)	416 293	217 211	217 211	258 184	247 893	233 898
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		(47 806)	8 863	(345 859)	8 301	16 966	16 966	704	8 980	14 117
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	158 934	546 489	1 754 736	(325 196)	(750 317)	(750 317)	(229 715)	(263 773)	(263 924)
Other provisions		35 736	10 418	190 630	5 637	8 004	8 004	745	775	806
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		146 864	565 770	1 599 507	(311 259)	(725 347)	(725 347)	(228 265)	(254 018)	(249 001)
Surplus(shortfall)		353 541	(150 528)	(2 523 415)	727 552	942 558	942 558	486 448	501 911	482 899

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable,
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>										
Debtors		(2)	(74)	(337 467)	643 771	1 018 133	1 018 133	487 879	501 654	516 068
Creditors due		158 932	546 415	1 417 269	318 575	267 816	267 816	258 164	237 881	252 144
Total		(158 934)	(546 489)	(1 754 736)	325 196	750 317	750 317	229 715	263 773	263 924

<u>Debtors collection assumptions</u>										
Balance outstanding - debtors		61 372	854 698	265 705	710 918	1 131 906	1 131 906	541 153	558 014	576 266
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0,0%	0,0%	-127,0%	90,6%	89,9%	89,9%	90,2%	89,9%	89,6%

<u>Long term investments committed</u>										
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>										
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>										
Housing Development Fund		-	(9 396)	(9 396)	-	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900
Capital replacement		121 841	170 840	363 790	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	9 885	9 885	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves										
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	(321 016)	(211 185)	-	(211 185)	(211 185)	(211 185)	(211 185)	(211 185)
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		121 841	(149 686)	153 094	-	(206 285)	(206 285)	(206 285)	(206 285)	(206 285)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	281 741	(2 921 210)	(358 050)	258 499	228 822	228 822	252 068	242 664	243 145
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		78 484	32 788	(79 375)	28 966	36 282	36 282	33 400	34 100	25 600
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		835	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	3 777
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		31 774	16 098	(69 395)	53 772	51 761	51 761	52 500	39 743	71 094
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		35 223	10 095	(81 509)	72 000	42 020	42 020	49 294	73 086	71 300
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		90 551	59 018	(67 752)	17 888	20 169	20 169	20 000	5 500	20 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 090	21 518	(7 036)	6 700	6 949	6 949	57 300	59 700	12 100
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		379	630	(19)	100	150	150	100	-	-
Infrastructure		238 336	140 146	(305 085)	179 426	157 332	157 332	213 094	216 129	203 870
Community Facilities		18 589	4 679	919	3 800	8 068	8 068	-	500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		74	2 878	(9 638)	2 150	2 024	2 024	-	300	-
Community Assets		18 663	7 557	(8 719)	5 950	10 091	10 091	-	800	-
Heritage Assets		1 274	100	870	870	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	972	1 281	500	1 879	1 879	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		466	1 331	1 406	200	200	200	-	-	-
Investment properties		466	2 303	2 688	700	2 079	2 079	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		182	9 742	(51 473)	48 100	34 100	34 100	15 200	300	1 300
Housing		389	200	22 538	9 700	4 137	4 137	-	-	-
Other Assets		570	9 942	(28 935)	57 800	38 237	38 237	15 200	300	1 300
Biological or Cultivated Assets		67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		840	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Intangible Assets		840	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	(3 118 123)	54	50	120	120	6 100	4 300	4 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 163	2 159	(5 970)	2 428	3 375	3 375	470	290	290
Machinery and Equipment		3 583	15 186	(6 447)	6 450	11 225	11 225	13 204	13 795	19 385
Transport Assets		14 779	19 520	(5 636)	4 825	6 363	6 363	3 800	7 050	14 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	45 449	10 136	(72 086)	9 950	32 593	32 593	31 358	23 634	70 628
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		24 611	12 579	(14 359)	5 100	17 950	17 950	6 011	3 000	3 500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		17 898	(4 747)	(7 981)	250	371	371	12 946	12 234	57 078
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 146	473	(10 862)	4 000	7 555	7 555	4 000	4 000	4 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 104	1 831	(39 000)	-	4 500	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		44 759	10 136	(72 202)	9 350	30 376	30 376	26 958	23 234	68 578
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	400	2 050
Sport and Recreation Facilities		407	-	216	-	917	917	4 200	-	-
Community Assets		407	-	216	-	917	917	4 400	400	2 050
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		253	-	(100)	300	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		253	-	(100)	300	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	154 845	122 391	(302 769)	137 605	136 693	136 693	121 847	162 971	128 230
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		12 606	29 797	(29 903)	36 000	20 045	20 045	23 900	37 600	23 430
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 252	835	(10 693)	-	270	270	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		13 748	23 523	(6 754)	19 092	25 808	25 808	11 950	4 750	5 750
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		40 781	20 309	(80 507)	5 750	9 926	9 926	24 000	52 080	54 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		50 206	31 173	(65 685)	33 569	32 597	32 597	29 300	41 300	22 800
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		321	370	(5 228)	929	929	929	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		847	999	(4 512)	1 559	903	903	700	700	700
Infrastructure		121 760	107 005	(203 280)	96 899	90 478	90 478	89 850	136 430	106 680
Community Facilities		8 091	(1 728)	(16 423)	7 854	10 814	10 814	18 486	13 580	1 800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 039	1 160	(22 430)	3 350	2 660	2 660	3 561	4 211	5 750
Community Assets		12 130	(568)	(38 853)	11 204	13 473	13 473	22 047	17 791	7 550
Heritage Assets		-	423	(2 737)	1 807	1 807	1 807	3 000	2 000	2 000
Revenue Generating		2 132	2 962	(7 224)	-	643	643	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		2 006	808	(33 215)	8 000	4 500	4 500	3 500	-	-
Investment properties		4 138	3 771	(40 439)	8 000	5 143	5 143	3 500	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 372	472	(2 682)	15 495	20 591	20 591	2 700	5 500	10 750
Housing		2 420	2 087	(7 126)	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
Other Assets		4 792	2 559	(9 807)	15 495	20 591	20 591	3 200	6 500	11 750
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 025	8 891	(7 222)	4 100	5 100	5 100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	146	(431)	100	100	100	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	482 034	(2 788 683)	(732 906)	406 054	398 108	398 108	405 273	429 269	442 003
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		115 701	75 163	(123 636)	70 066	74 277	74 277	63 311	74 700	52 530
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		4 086	835	(10 693)	-	270	270	500	4 000	3 777
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		63 419	34 874	(84 130)	73 114	77 941	77 941	77 396	56 727	133 922
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		77 150	30 877	(172 878)	81 750	59 500	59 500	77 294	129 166	129 300
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		141 861	92 022	(172 437)	51 457	57 267	57 267	53 300	50 800	46 800
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 411	21 888	(12 263)	7 629	7 878	7 878	57 300	59 700	12 100
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		1 226	1 628	(4 531)	1 659	1 053	1 053	800	700	700
Infrastructure		404 854	257 287	(580 567)	285 675	278 186	278 186	329 902	375 793	379 128
Community Facilities		26 681	2 951	(15 504)	11 654	18 882	18 882	18 686	14 480	3 850
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 520	4 038	(31 852)	5 500	5 600	5 600	7 761	4 511	5 750
Community Assets		31 201	6 989	(47 356)	17 154	24 481	24 481	26 447	18 991	9 600
Heritage Assets		1 274	523	(2 737)	2 677	1 807	1 807	3 000	2 000	2 000
Revenue Generating		2 132	3 934	(5 943)	500	2 522	2 522	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		2 472	2 139	(31 809)	8 200	4 700	4 700	3 500	-	-
Investment properties		4 604	6 073	(37 752)	8 700	7 222	7 222	3 500	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 806	10 214	(54 254)	63 895	55 691	55 691	17 900	5 800	12 050
Housing		2 809	2 287	(15 412)	9 700	4 137	4 137	500	1 000	1 000
Other Assets		5 615	12 501	(38 843)	73 595	59 828	59 828	18 400	6 800	13 050
Biological or Cultivated Assets		67	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		840	163	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Intangible Assets		840	163	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 025	(3 109 232)	(7 168)	4 150	5 220	5 220	6 100	4 300	4 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 193	2 306	(6 401)	2 828	3 775	3 775	470	290	290
Machinery and Equipment		3 583	15 186	(6 447)	6 450	11 225	11 225	13 204	13 795	19 385
Transport Assets		14 779	19 520	(5 636)	4 825	6 363	6 363	3 800	7 050	14 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		482 034	(2 788 683)	(732 906)	406 054	398 108	398 108	405 273	429 269	442 003
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	290 607	2 472 062	(21 722 386)	5 868 503	6 072 791	6 072 791	6 255 946	6 268 836	6 269 909
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		30 213	769 763	(3 727 122)	815 378	840 287	840 287	857 284	866 357	841 756
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		623	16 560	(319 715)	16 559	15 583	15 583	15 035	18 482	18 204
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		51 470	932 083	(4 206 699)	971 489	976 181	976 181	1 018 185	995 746	1 071 082
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		22 144	1 389 409	(5 393 330)	1 418 008	1 444 596	1 444 596	1 484 331	1 534 324	1 532 486
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		90 912	917 603	(2 955 477)	975 208	1 024 733	1 024 733	1 031 333	1 026 498	1 020 047
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		9 323	57 998	(192 622)	53 655	62 299	62 299	109 976	111 905	63 811
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	(50)	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		634	1 644	(47 350)	3 355	2 286	2 286	2 615	2 492	2 467
Infrastructure		205 319	4 085 061	(16 842 316)	4 253 602	4 365 964	4 365 964	4 518 759	4 555 805	4 549 852
Community Assets		9 089	82 831	(277 331)	93 640	105 931	105 931	128 724	120 724	109 632
Heritage Assets		-	774	(5 343)	3 951	3 865	3 865	7 735	6 735	6 735
Investment properties		(8 618)	412 558	(1 051 847)	412 254	412 136	412 136	415 362	411 849	411 834
Other Assets		77 267	424 493	(1 299 517)	441 174	493 614	493 614	501 170	488 947	493 949
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	6 321	(12 643)	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 571	6 571	6 571
Intangible Assets		8 947	9 694	(95 371)	8 056	8 000	8 000	6 480	6 194	6 104
Computer Equipment		(503)	(3 160 155)	(378 023)	22 120	27 872	27 872	25 840	23 634	23 207
Furniture and Office Equipment		829	14 176	(195 961)	15 891	22 839	22 839	19 555	19 187	18 990

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Machinery and Equipment		(106)	42 717	(228 825)	62 579	68 527	68 527	75 282	75 626	81 551
Transport Assets		(1 617)	96 799	(443 014)	92 122	100 061	100 061	92 807	95 904	103 824
Land		-	456 793	(892 195)	456 793	457 660	457 660	457 660	457 660	457 660
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	290 607	2 472 062	(21 722 386)	5 868 503	6 072 791	6 072 791	6 255 946	6 268 836	6 269 909
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	193 119	1 820 770	809 099	211 541	211 541	211 541	222 118	233 224	244 885
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	7 400	120 914	338 919	87 614	81 063	81 063	26 714	27 905	30 216
Roads Infrastructure		6 420	8 008	45 489	20 920	20 600	20 600	52	54	56
Storm water Infrastructure		495	30 929	8 147	1 300	1 220	1 220	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(27 623)	998	(3 573)	100	98	98	48	50	53
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 069	100	37 286	7 015	6 365	6 365	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 302	48 813	42 749	8 314	7 514	7 514	39	40	42
Solid Waste Infrastructure		290	-	6 225	3 040	3 040	3 040	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	131	43 562	11 553	10 200	10 200	380	395	411
Infrastructure		(13 047)	88 979	179 885	52 242	49 037	49 037	519	540	562
Community Facilities		-	2 686	47 353	14 062	14 441	14 441	1 681	1 715	1 873
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	5 550	1 440	1 243	1 243	81	85	89
Community Assets		-	2 686	52 903	15 503	15 685	15 685	1 762	1 800	1 962
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	3	186	40 409	11 746	7 643	7 643	16 000	16 800	17 700	
Housing	-	-	2 236	175	278	278	353	367	1 258	
Other Assets	3	186	42 645	11 920	7 921	7 921	16 353	17 167	18 958	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 503	11 027	20 226	3 257	3 407	3 407	2 712	2 848	2 955
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	28 608	552	-	-	552	574	597
Transport Assets		9 610	18 036	14 652	4 141	5 014	5 014	4 816	4 976	5 182
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		200 519	1 941 684	1 148 017	299 156	292 604	292 604	248 832	261 129	275 101
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		41,6%	-4,8%	51,1%	36,3%	42,5%	42,5%	37,8%	43,5%	45,0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		103,7%	7,3%	-46,3%	69,8%	80,0%	80,0%	69,0%	80,0%	81,2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2,5%	5,9%	-1,6%	1,6%	1,4%	1,4%	0,5%	0,5%	0,5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		71,0%	10,0%	0,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%	3,0%	3,0%	4,0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurements

Description	Ref	-2018	-2019	-2020	-2021-O	-2021-A	-2021-F	-2022	-2023	-2024
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		39 599	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 249	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 191
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 774	684	684	834	834	834	1 017	1 240	1 512
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 150	50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	52 404
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896	820
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		257	207	207	157	157	157	119	90	68
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 527	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888
Total number of households	5	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855	53 292
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46 206	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 065	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595
Chemical toilet		388	407	407	420	420	420	433	446	460
Pit toilet (ventilated)		150	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 468	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 277	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163
Bucket toilet		900	800	800	700	700	700	613	537	470
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		150	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		350	300	300	250	250	250	208	173	144
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 400	1 150	1 150	950	950	950	821	710	614
Total number of households	5	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 777
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14 571	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		34 753	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		49 324	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860
Electricity (< min.service level)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		2 203	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 353	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279
Total number of households	5	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787	53 140
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		47 149	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 149	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		1 078	1 028	1 028	978	978	978	930	885	841
Using own refuse dump		2 200	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Other rubbish disposal		800	750	750	700	700	700	653	609	568
No rubbish disposal		450	400	400	350	350	350	306	268	234
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 528	4 278	4 278	4 028	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 372
Total number of households	5	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 448	52 740	53 052
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 664 003	21 106 158	25 538 738	17 804 127	5 185 970	5 185 970	5 497 128	5 826 956	6 176 573
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 556 762	9 607 052	10 545 132	10 884 750	10 684 619	10 684 619	11 325 696	12 005 238	12 725 552
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 538 163	13 321 030	14 758 992	14 654 779	14 654 779	14 654 779	15 579 496	16 562 562	17 607 660
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	18 264 013	18 264 013	67 385 436	89 136 662	127 873 443
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15 664	21 106	25 539	17 804	5 186	5 186	5 497	5 827	6 177
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		8 557	9 607	10 545	10 885	10 685	10 685	11 326	12 005	12 726
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		10 538	13 321	14 759	14 655	14 655	14 655	15 579	16 563	17 608
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	18 264	18 264	67 385	89 137	127 873
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		34 759	44 034	50 843	43 344	48 789	48 789	99 788	123 531	164 383
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		101	101	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		46 679	49 938	53 282	-	49 665	49 665	40 059	41 668	44 168
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		46 679	49 938	53 282	-	49 665	49 665	40 059	41 668	44 168

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

PART 2

A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km².



STATE OF THE GREATER STELLENBOSCH AREA

Introduction

Stellenbosch Municipality is located at the edge of the City of Cape Town, but still manages to retain its distinct small-town character. This undoubtedly gives Stellenbosch a strong competitive advantage – sharply contrasting with similarly sized towns located 400 km or more from the nearest metropolis. Aside from being a mere 50 km from Cape Town’s central business district (CBD) and being flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes, Stellenbosch is also just 30 km away from the sea (at Somerset West/Strand) and only a few kilometres away from one of the most attractive mountain ranges of the Boland. In addition, Stellenbosch is a mere 28 km from Cape Town International Airport, one of South Africa’s top (air) links to the global economy, and not much further away from Cape Town harbour, the shipping portal to both the Atlantic and the Indian Oceans.

This convergence of environmental resources, scenic quality and business opportunities has two other mutually reinforcing spin-offs: The largest number of JSE-listed companies based in any small South African town have their headquarters in Stellenbosch and the town is home to a disproportionately high number of corporate CEOs and executives, which in turn means that it is able to sustain a comparatively high level of economic activity and consumer services for a town of its size. This results in other benefits throughout the value-add chain and for employment. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km². The municipality’s area of jurisdiction includes the towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, as well as a number of rural hamlets such as Wemmershoek, La Motte, De Novo, Kylemore, Pniël, Johannesdal, Languedoc, Groot Drakenstein, Muldersvlei, Klappmuts, Elsenburg, Raithby, Jamestown, Koelenhof and Vlothenburg (most with a population of less than 5 000). Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements.

Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in 1679. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines and fruits. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect its heritage and traditions, but also divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch and a number of prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. Wine farms and cellars abound and the area is the home of the very first Wine Route in South Africa. A variety of sport facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has delivered star performances over

many generations. The Municipal area has a number of theatres, which include the Stellenbosch University’s HB Thom Theatre, Oude Libertas Amphitheatre (renowned for its summer season of music, theatre and dance), Spier Amphitheatre, as well as Klein Libertas Theatre, Dorp Street at Theatre and Aan de Braak Theatre.

Ward Demarcation

The Stellenbosch Municipality is currently structured into the following **23** wards:

Table 1: Municipal ward population

Ward	Areas
1	Mooiwater, Franschhoek Town and Surrounding Farms
2	Langrug, La Motte, Dennegeur, Groendal
3	Lanquedoc, Wemmershoek to La Motte Wine Farm and Leopard Leap Wine Farm
4	Kylemore, Johannesdal, Pniël and Surrounding Farms
5	Ida’s Valley (Hillside Village, La Gratitude Park (Kreefgat), The Ridge, La Roche, Lindida, Bloekomlaan(Moses / Martin) Lindley)
6	The Hydro, Rustenberg and Surrounding Farms, Kelsey Farm
7	Mostersdrift, Karindal, Rozendal, Uniepark, Simanswyk and Unirversiteitsoord
8	Stellenbosch University campus and university residence area; Coetzenburg, (partially:) Koloniesland
9	Stellenbosch CBD, Part of US campus (residential areas within both these areas), Southern border is the Eerste River, Northern border is Merriman Street, Eastern border is Die Laan and Western border is Bird Street
10	Tenantville, Lakay Street, Titus Street, Langsuid Street up to Lakay Street, Tennant Street, Lapan Street, Bell Street, Bird Street, La Colline (Dr Malan Street, Dan Pienaar Street, Paul Roos Street, Tobruk Park, Irene Park, La Colline Road, Conde Street, Taylor Street, Mount Albert Street), Kromrivier Road, Jan Celliers Street, Hammanshand, Ds Botha Street, Voorplein Street, Bird Street, Langenhoven Street, Du Toit Station, Ryneveld Street, Karee Street, Olienhout Street, Banghoek Rd, Acedemia, Bosman Street, Smuts Rd, Joubert Street, De Beer Rd, De Villiers Rd from Ryneveld Street to Cluver Rd on the lefthand side
11	Boundaries of the ward are: Kridge Rd, Herte Street, Skone Uitsig Rd onto Alexander Street onto Du Toit Street toward Merriman Avenue towards Adam Tas Rd onto George Blake Street, Mark Street, Distillery Rd, Santhagen Rd, Swawel Avenue, Kanarie Rd, Tarentaal Rd, Bokmakierie Rd, Fisant Rd, Devon Valley Rd, Kiewiet Rd, Dagbreek Rd, Pelikaan Street, Patrys Rd, Hammerkop Rd, Loerie Rd, Muldersvlei Landgoed, and all areas in Onder Papegaaiberg and businesses

Ward	Areas
12	Kayamandi: Zone A, Chris Hani Drive, 10th and 13th Street, School Crescent, Snake Valley, Enkanini, Watergang, Watergang TRA 2 and Watergang Informal Settlements
13	Kayamandi: Zone J, Red Bricks, Zone K and L, Hostels, Dairy and University Hostels, Old Bricks Houses Red Roofs, Zwelitsha, Costaland
14	Kayamandi: Zone P, I, F, D and O, Costaland, Marikana, Watergang, Smarties (Mgabadel Street), Monde Crescent
15	Kayamandi: Zone M, N, O, 4th and 5th Avenue, 10th, 12th and 14th Street, Long Street, Retreat Street, Forest Drive
16	The borders are Tenant Rd, Long streets, Crombi Rd to end of Gabriels Rd. Asalea Rd, 2nd Road, Noble Rd, Bailey Rd, Eike Street, Curry Street, Hoop Rd, Pansy Rd, West Rd, Laai Rd, Anthony Rd, Carriem Rd, Archilles Rd, Bergstedt Rd, Davidse Rd, Cupido Rd, Pearce Rd, Robyn Rd, Gonzalves Rd, Hercules Rd, Chippendale Rd, Afrika Rd, Arnolds Rd, September Rd, Jakaranda Street, Short Rd, Quarry Rd, Middle Rd, Primrose Street, Pine (Bo en Onder), North End, Vredelust, Gemsbok, Daffodil Single, Steps, Sylvia Street, Eiland Street, Last Street (White City), Frikkadel Dorp, September Street
17	A part of Cloetesville (Lakay Rd towards Langstraat -Suid Rd, Kloof Street, Fir Street, Fontein Rd, Williams R towards Gabriels Rd towards February Rd, Valentyn Rd, Pool Rd, Raziet Rd, Ortell Rd, Rhode Rd, King Rd, Hine Rd, Hendrikse Rd, Rhode Rd), as well as Welgevonden, Green Oaks, Stellita Park, Weltevrede, Welgevonden Estate (Red Oak Rd, Belladonna Street, Wildeklawer Welgevonden Boulevard, Olive Rd, Sonnedou Rd, Mountain Silver Rd, Silver Oak Rd, Froetang Rd, Katbos Rd, Everlasting, Fynbos Street, Sourfig Street, Scarlet Crescent, Pin Oak Street, Evergreen, Autumn Close, Nenta, Cherrywood, Candelabra, Froetang, Candelabra, Kouter, Protea Street, Minaret, Gooseberry, Honeybush), Klein Welgevonden (La Belle Vie, Chablis) and the Municipal Flats in Rhode, Kloof and Long Streets, Bertha Wines and Weltevreden Estate, 15 Weltevreden Estate,) The borders of the ward are the R44 Klapmuts road and Long streets.
18	Klapmuts Town Centre, Bennitsville, Weltevrede Park, Klapmuts New Houses, Mandela City and La Rochelle Informal Settlement, Klapmuts Farms (The Purple Windmill, Arrra Vineyards, Hidden Gems Wines, Gravel Junction Wine and Spirtis Company, Wine Estate Le Bonheur, Anura Vinyard, Dalewood Farms, Blueberry Bar, Klapmuts Transfer Station, Trophy SA, DKL Transport Pty, Welgelee Estate)
19	De Novo, Kromme Rhee, Vaaldraai, Muldersvlei, Koelenhof and surrounding Farms, Koelenhof Station, Slayley, Hunting, Koelenhof Farms, Poultry / Mariendahl, De Hoop, Nooitgedacht Village, Bottelary and Surrounding Farms, De Waalshof, Weltevrede 1, Weltevrede 2, Smartie Town.
20	Vlottenberg, Raithby, Mooiberge, Lynedoch

Ward	Areas
21	Brandwacht Aan Rivier, Paradyskloof, Stellenbosch Golf Course, Blaauwklippen / Stellenzicht Farms, De Zalze, Jamestown, Mountainview, Stellenbosch Airfield
22	Die Boord, Dalsig, Brandwacht, Krigeville, Libertas Farm
23	Dorp treet, Krige, Hamman Streets, Schroder Rd, Die Braak, Bird Street from Dorp Street, Denniseg area, Muller Rd, Banghoek Rd, Reyneveld Street, Plankenburg Industrial area and Kayamandi Corridor.

Below is a map of the Cape Winelands District in relation to the provincial district boundaries:

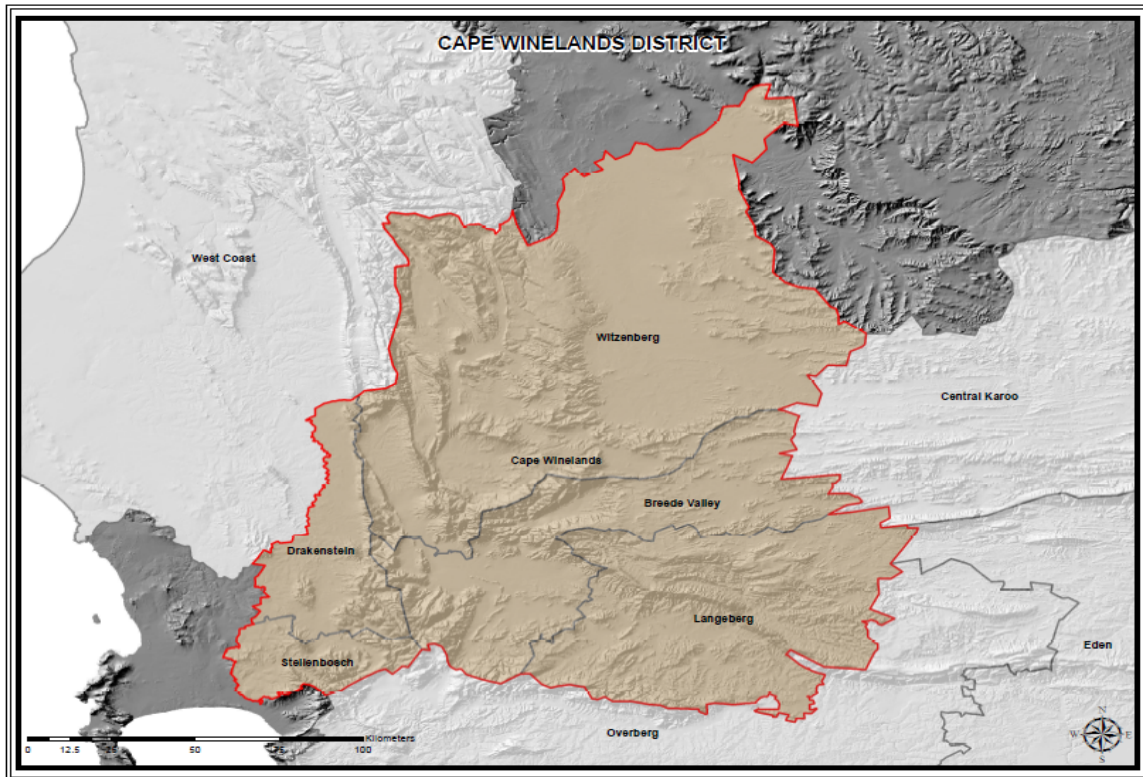
Map 1: Locality of Cape Winelands in relation to Provincial Boundaries



The Western Cape Province, which makes up 10.6% of the country’s land surface and encompasses an area of 129 462 km². The province spatial area includes 1 metropolitan area (City of Cape Town), 5 district municipal areas (Central Karoo, Eden renamed Garden Route, Overberg, Cape Winelands and West Coast) and 24 local municipalities.

Below is a map of the municipalities in relation to the Cape Winelands District:

Map 2: Locality map of Stellenbosch Municipality in relation to Cape Winelands District

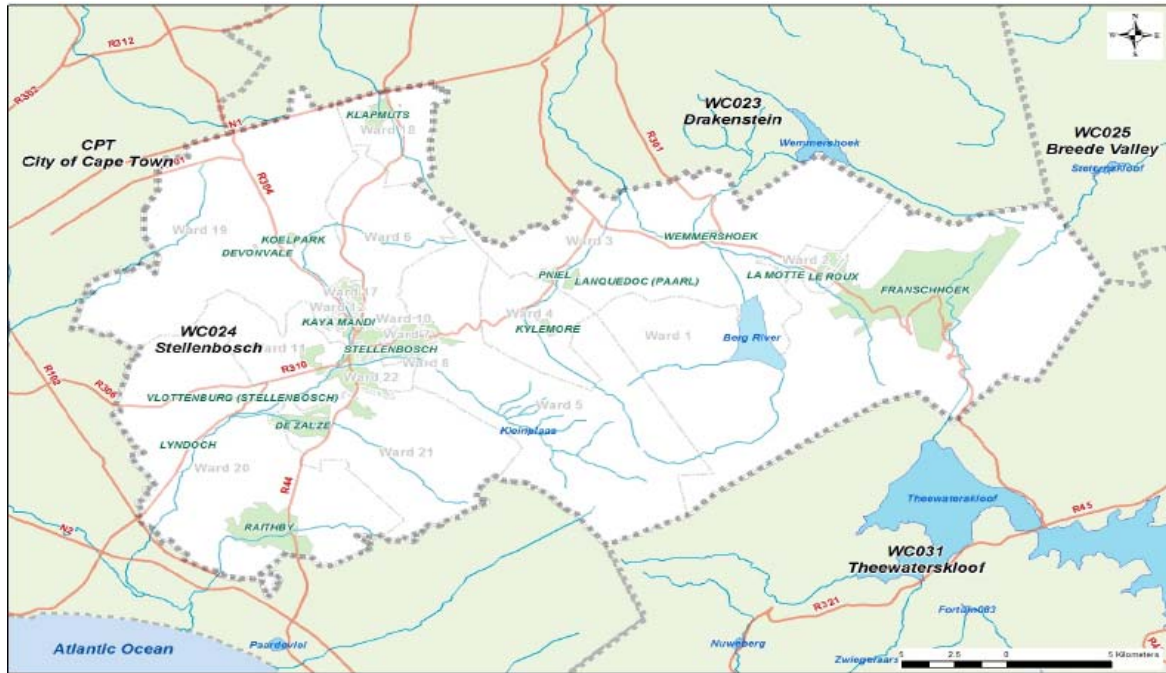


Boundaries

The Cape Winelands District Municipality is located within close proximity of the City of Cape Town, which offers excellent access to trade opportunities, routes and infrastructure such as expanding broadband networks, an international airport (with direct flights to international cities), the second largest container port in the country and a comprehensive road and rail network. This gives the Cape Winelands district ideally located as an investment destination. The Cape Winelands District municipal area incorporates Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Breede Valley, Langeberg and Witzenberg.

Below is a map of the Stellenbosch Municipality's area of jurisdiction:

Map 3: Locality map of municipal boundaries








Stellenbosch Local Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands and adjacent to City of Cape Town and Drakenstein Municipality. As a local (local) authority Stellenbosch Municipality governs the towns of Stellenbosch, Pniël, Klapmuts, Kylemore, Jamestown, Raithby, Ida's Valley, Cloeteville, Kayamandi and Vlotenburg, and the surrounding rural areas. The area covers 831 square kilometres and adjoins the City of Cape Town (CoCT) to the west and south and the Breede Valley, Drakenstein and Theewaterskloof Municipalities to the east and north. Functionally, Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) forms part of the Greater Cape Town metropolitan area.

The main settlements in SM are the historic towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, and Klapmuts. There are also a number of smaller villages, including Jamestown (contiguous with Stellenbosch town), Pniël, Johannesdal, Lanquedoc, Lynedoch, and Raithby. New nodes are emerging around agricultural service centres, for example, Koelenhof and Vlotenburg. Stellenbosch is a sought-after space, offering opportunity and quality of living, yet in close proximity to city life. This has placed the municipal area under constant development pressure.

Stellenbosch Municipality at a Glance

Table 2: Stellenbosch Municipality - Summarised Statistics

Demographics			Population Estimates 2021: Estimated households 2020		
	Population 196 036			Households 196 036	
Education		2020	Poverty		2020
	Matric Pass	85.1%		Gini Coefficient	0.61
	Retention Rate	73.1%		Human Development Index	0.74
	Learner – Teacher Ratio	26.8 %			
Health 2020/21					
	Primary Health Care Facilities		Immunisation Rate	Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births)	Teenage Pregnancies Delivery rate to women u/18
	8 (excl. mobile / satellite)		52.7%	57.3	11.4%
Safety and Security 2020/21			Actual number of reported cases in		
	Residential Burglaries	DUI	Drug – related crimes	Murder	Sexual Offences
	904	164	1 252	70	194
Access to Basic Service Delivery					
	Water 94.4%		Refuse Removal 86.7%		Electricity 92.2%
	Sanitation 91.1%		Housing 72.7%		
Road Safety 2020/21		Labour 2020		Socio Economic Risk	
Fatal Crashes	31	Unemployment Rate (narrow definition)	11.3%	Risk 1	
Road User Fatalities	39			Risk 2	
				Risk 3	
Largest 3 Sectors			Contribution to GDP, 2020		
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services 21.7%		Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation 21.1%		Manufacturing 16.6%	

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

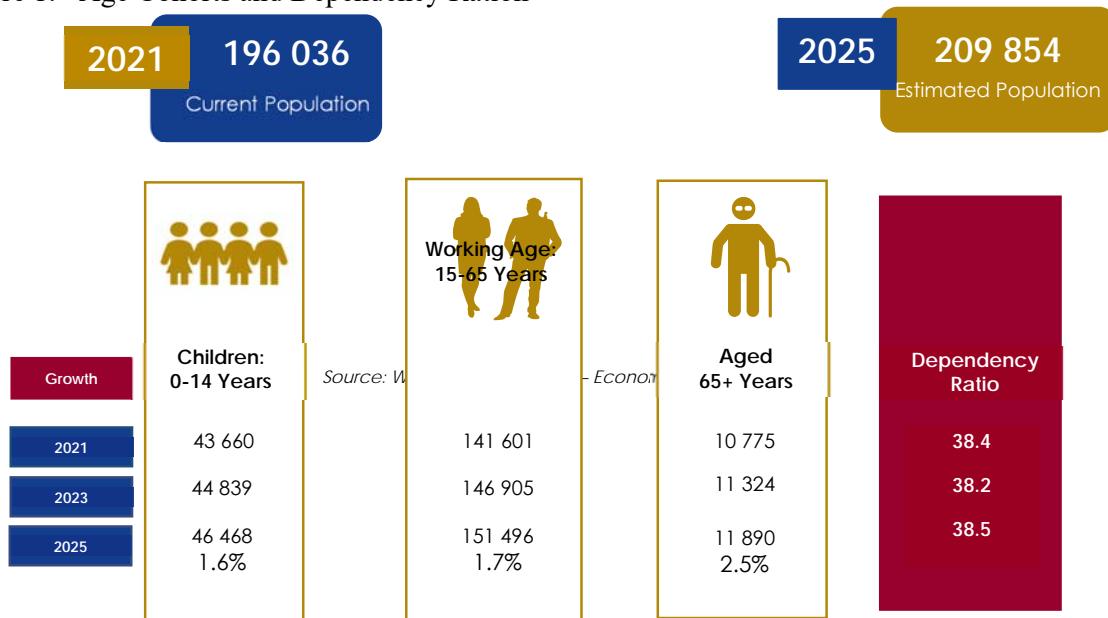
Socio – Economic Context

Population and Age Cohorts

Stellenbosch’s population totals **196 036** persons in **2021**, the second most populated municipal area in the Cape Winelands District (CWD). This total is expected to grow to **209 854** by **2025**, equating to an average annual growth rate of 1.7 per cent for the period.

It is evident that Stellenbosch has an ageing population. Between 2021 and 2025, the highest population growth is estimated for the aged cohort, with expected growth for the period reaching an average annual rate of 3.6 per cent. This is more than double the growth in the working age cohort (1.6 per cent). The size of the aged cohort is however relatively small in comparison to the working age category. As such, the dependency ratio remains mostly unchanged between 2021 and 2025.

Figure 1: Age Cohorts and Dependency Ratio



Sex Ratio

The overall sex ratio (SR) depicts the number of males per 100 females in the population. The data indicates that there are notably more females than males in the Stellenbosch municipal area with a ratio of 95.8 males per 100 females in 2021. The increasing SR for Stellenbosch could be attributed to a wide range of factors such as a decrease in female mortality rates as well as the potential inflow of working females to the municipal area.

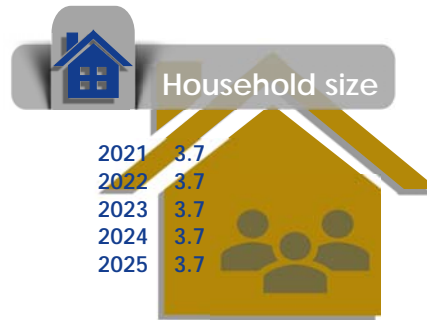
Figure 8:



Household Size

Household size refers to the number of people per household. The actual size of households in the municipal area is trending downwards between 2021 and 2025. Contributing factors to a stagnation in household size growth could include, but are not limited to, lower fertility rates, occurrences of divorces, ageing population etc.

Figure 2: Household size



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

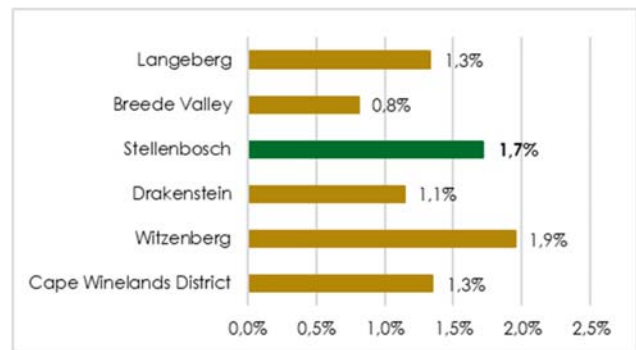
Population Density

Amidst rapid urbanisation across the Western Cape, population density figures will aid public sector decision makers to mitigate environmental, health and service delivery risks. In 2021, the population density of the Cape Winelands District was 44 persons per square kilometer.

In order of highest to lowest, the various local municipal areas compare as follows:

- ⚡ Witzenburg 14 people/km²
- ⚡ Drakenstein 192 people/km²
- ⚡ Stellenbosch 236 people/km²
- ⚡ Breede Valley 51 people/km²
- ⚡ Langeberg 27 people/km

Figure 3: Population growth



Stellenbosch	1.7	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Cape Winelands	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3
Western Cape	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

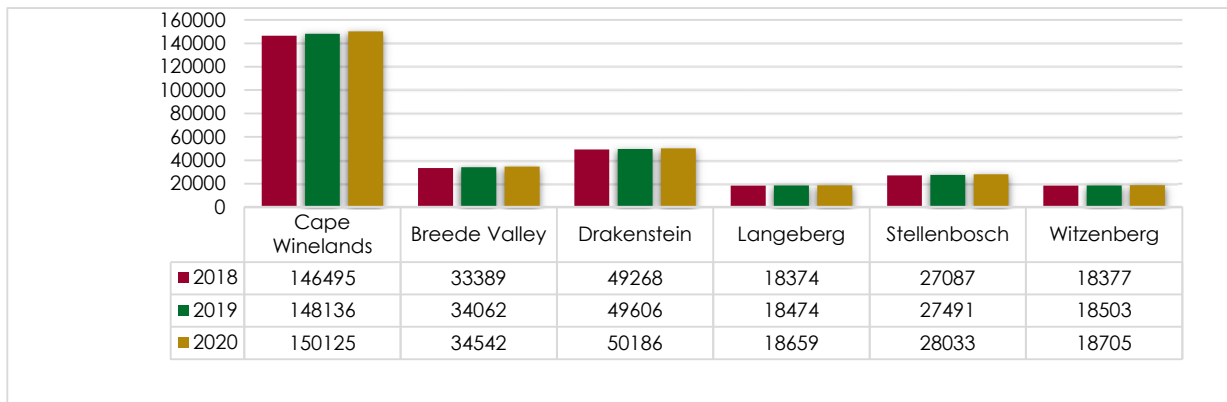
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Education

Learner enrolment, the learner-teacher ratio and learner retention rate:

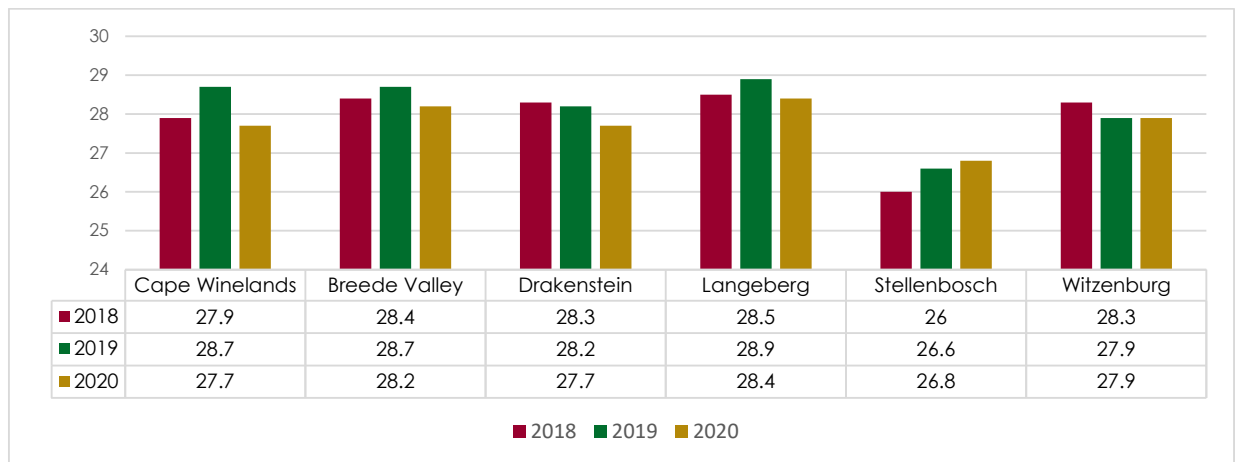
Learner enrolment in the Stellenbosch municipal area increased by 1.7 per cent from 27 087 in 2018 to 28 033 in 2020. The growth rate in learners is slightly above the Western Cape average of 2.1 per cent across the same period.

Graph 1: Learner enrolment



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Graph 2: Learner – Teacher Ratio 2018 – 2020



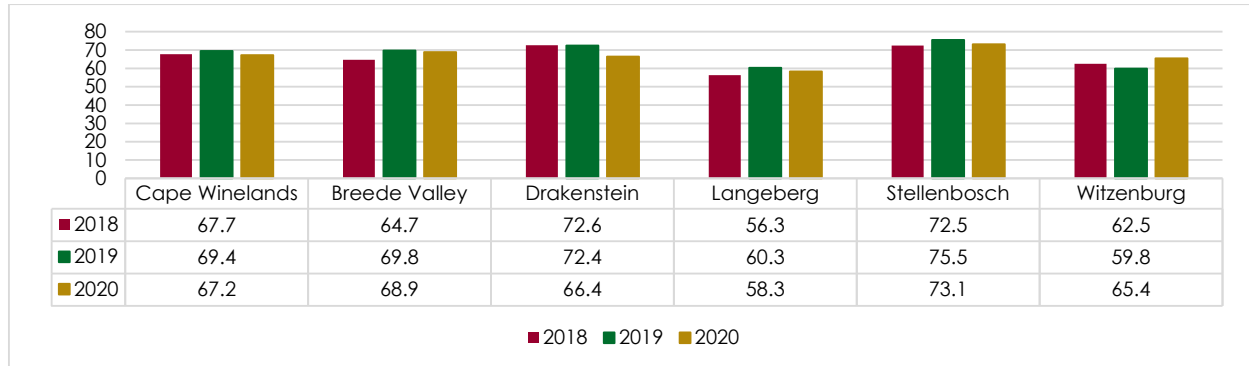
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

The learner-teacher ratio in the Stellenbosch municipal area has gradually been on the rise from 26.0 in 2018 to 26.6 in 2019 and 26.8 in 2020. This is still below the Provincial average of 30.3. It is commonly assumed that children receive less personalised attention in larger class environments

and that high learner-teacher ratios are detrimental to improved educational outcomes. Although the Stellenbosch municipal area has the highest learner retention rate (73.1 per cent) in the Cape Winelands District, school drop-outs remain a grave concern. The learner retention rate is influenced by a wide array of factors, including economic influences such as unemployment, poverty/ very low household income, as well as social concerns such as teenage pregnancies.

Retention rates should be kept in mind when considering education outcomes/ results, as low retention rates are likely to skew outcomes, as drop-outs are automatically excluded from any outcomes/results. Being able to retain learners is essential for overall positive education outcomes.

Graph 3: Learner retention



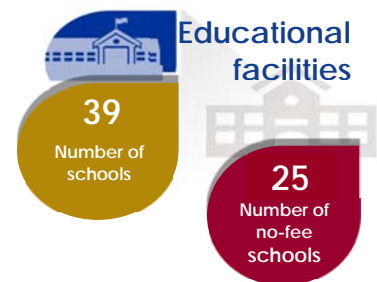
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Number of schools and no – fee schools

Figure 4: Number of schools and no – fee schools

In 2020, the Stellenbosch municipal area had a total of 39 public ordinary schools. The number of schools has remained constant since 2018.

The number of no-fee schools has also remained steady at 39 between 2018 and 2020. This translates into a total of 64.1 per cent of schools being registered with the Western Cape Department of Education as no-fee schools.



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Schools with libraries/media centres

The number of schools with libraries / media centres decreased from 29 in 2018 and 2019 to 22 in 2020. The availability of library facilities within schools contributes towards narrowing the academic attainment gap by allowing students access to information which is in turn directly linked to improved education

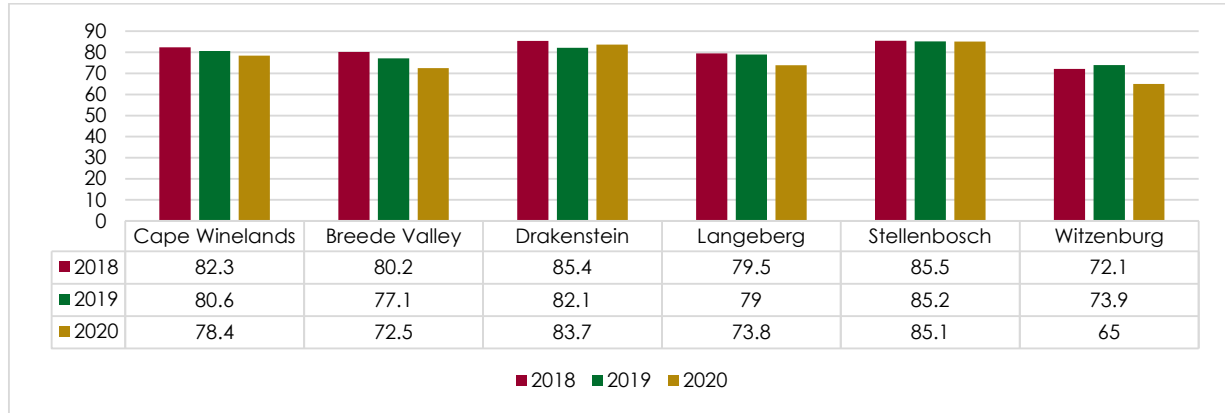


Education outcomes (matric pass rate)

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is involved in the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagements in the labour market, policy decisions and choices in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and

poverty reduction plans may be realised. Education outcomes across the entire South Africa and Western Cape on general deteriorated as a result of COVID-19. The matric pass rate for Stellenbosch however increased ever so slightly from 85.0 per cent in 2019 to 85.1 per cent in 2020.

Graph 4: Education outcomes (matric pass rate)



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Health

Health Facilities

In 2020, the Stellenbosch municipal area had 8 primary healthcare facilities, which comprised of 7 fixed clinics and 1 community day centre; there were also 6 mobile/satellite clinics. In addition to these primary healthcare facilities, there is also a district hospital, 9 ART treatment sites and 13 TB clinics.

Table 3: Health facilities

Area	Community Health Centres ¹	Community Day Centres ²	Regional hospitals	District Hospitals	PHC Clinics (Satellite and Mobile)	PHC Clinics (Fixed)
Stellenbosch	0	1	0	1	6	7
Cape Winelands District	0	5	2	4	33	39

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

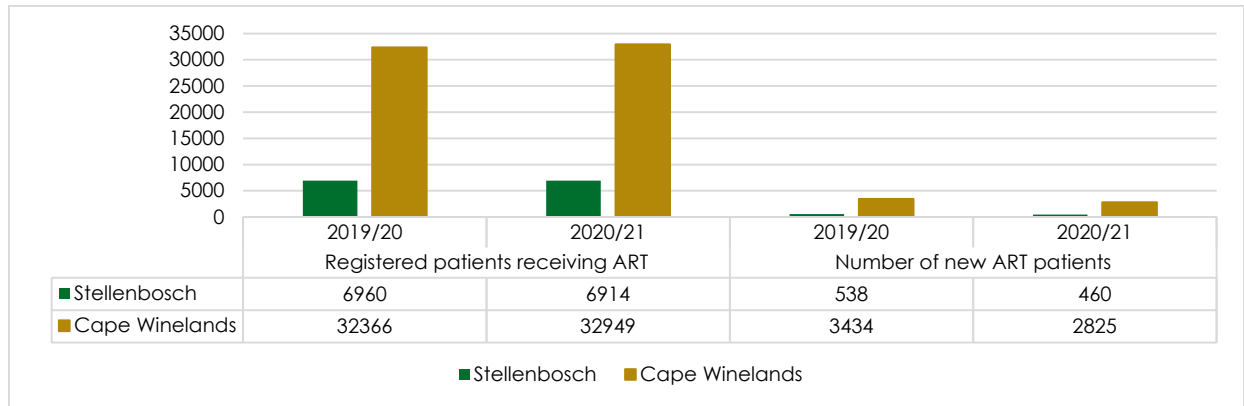
HIV / AIDS and Tuberculosis

The number of clients (patients) that remain committed to their antiretroviral treatment (ART) plan in the Stellenbosch municipal area decreased by 46 patients between 2019/20 and 2020/21. In total, 6 914 registered patients received antiretroviral treatment in the Stellenbosch municipal area in 2020/21. In turn, the number of new patients receiving ART also declined from 538 in 2019/20 to 460 in 2020/21. There has been an average annual decline of 7.8 per cent between 2016/17 (1 173) and 2020/21 (849) in the number of registered patients receiving TB treatment in the Stellenbosch municipal area.

¹ **Community Health Centre:** A facility that normally provides primary health care services, 24 hour maternity, accident and emergency services and beds where health care users can be observed for a maximum of 48 hours and which normally has a procedure room but not an operating theatre.

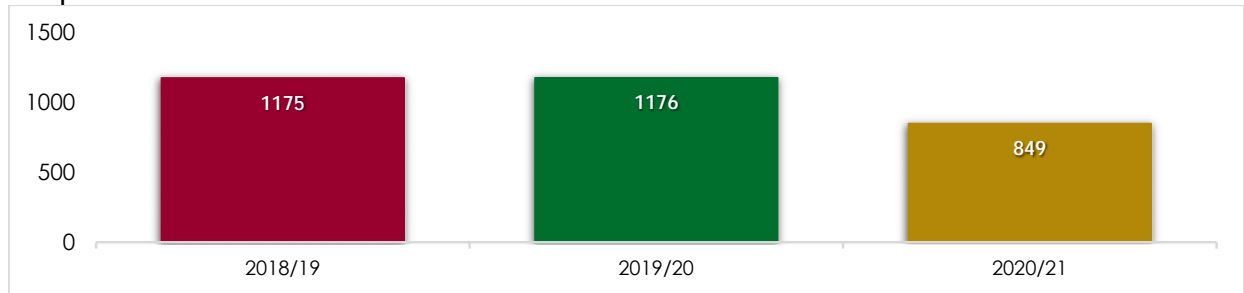
² **Community Day Centre:** A health facility that provides a comprehensive health care services during day hours, including mother and child health, chronic diseases care, women’s health, HIV and TB care, men’s health, acute services, physio therapy, mental health services and oral health care.

Graph 5: HIV / AIDS



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Graph 6: Tuberculosis

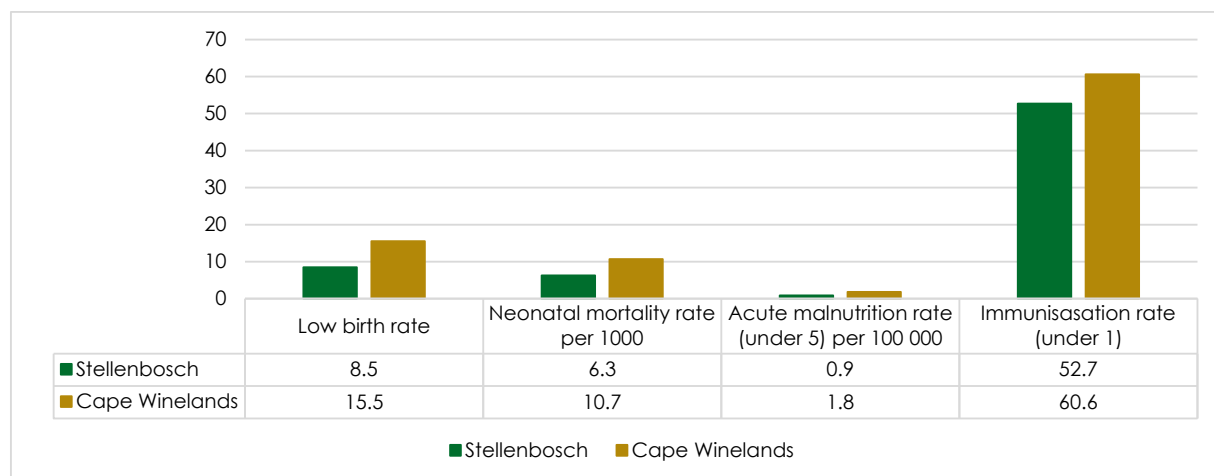


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Child Health

The immunisation coverage rate for children under the age of one in the municipal area declined slightly from 55.1 per cent in 2019/20 to 52.7 per cent in 2020/21. The overall CWD rate also declined from 63.1 to 60.6 per cent across the same period. The number of malnourished children under five years of age (severe acute malnutrition) per 100 000 people in the municipal area declined notably from 2.6 in 2019/20 to 0.9 in 2020/21. The Western Cape average from 1.6 to 0.9. The CWD rate also declined from 3.3 to 1.8 per cent. The neonatal mortality rate (deaths per 1 000 live births before 28 days of life) for the municipal area increased from 5.2 in 2019/20 to 6.3 in 2020/21. The rate was still notably below the CWD average of 10.7. A total of 8.5 per cent of all babies born in facility in the municipal area in 2020/21 weighed less than 2 5000 grams. This is slightly worse than the 8.2 per cent recorded in 2019/20. This total was the lowest amongst all other local municipalities in the district.

Graph 7: Child health

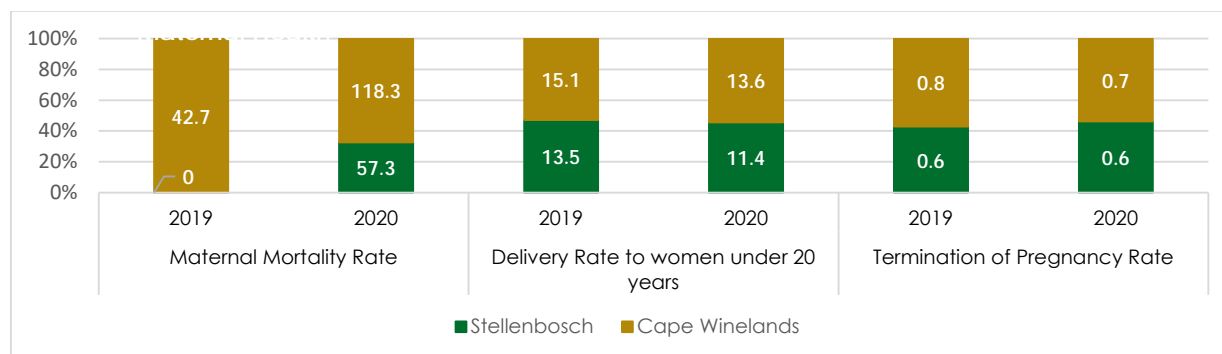


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Maternal Health

In 2020/21, the Stellenbosch municipal area recorded the lowest number of maternal deaths (57.3) and teenage pregnancies (11.4 per cent) in the CWD. Although the number of teenage pregnancies decreased between 2019/20 and 2020/21, there was a significant deterioration in the maternal mortality rate (increase) in the municipal area. The termination of pregnancy rate (0.6 per cent) remained unchanged across this period.

Graph 8: Maternal health



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Emergency Medical Services

Table 4: Emergency Medical Services

Emergency Medical Services Health indicator	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands
EMS operational	6	38
No of operational ambulances per 10 000 people	3	2

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

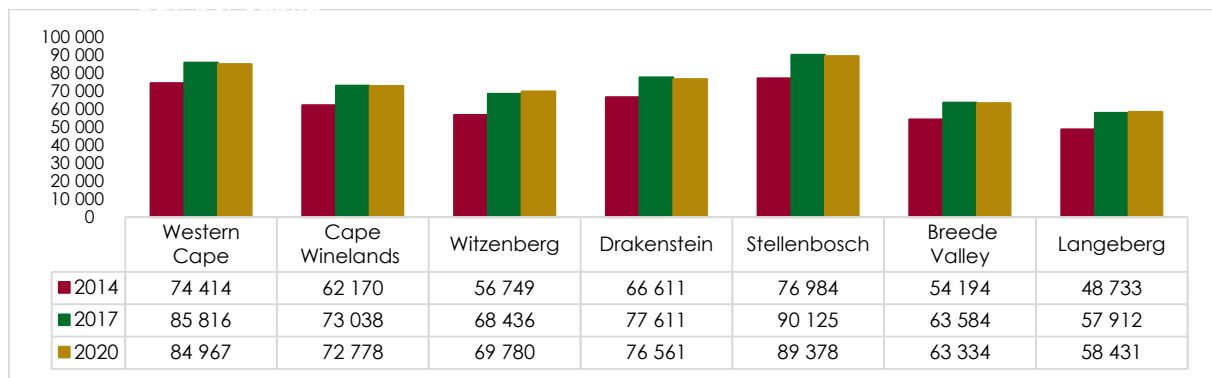
Poverty

GDPR Per Capita

An increase in real regional gross domestic product (GDPR) per capita, i.e. GDPR per person is experienced only if the real economic growth rate exceeds the population growth rate. Even though real GDPR per capita reflects changes in the overall well-being of the population, not everyone within an economy will earn the same amount of money as estimated by the real GDPR per capita indicator.

GDPR per capita for the Stellenbosch municipal area was at R89 378 in 2020 (current prices) higher than the CWD (R72 778) and Western Cape (R84 967) averages. Constraint growth, coupled with growing population numbers, has resulted in a downward trend in GDPR per capita across most local municipal areas.

Graph 9: GDP Per Capita

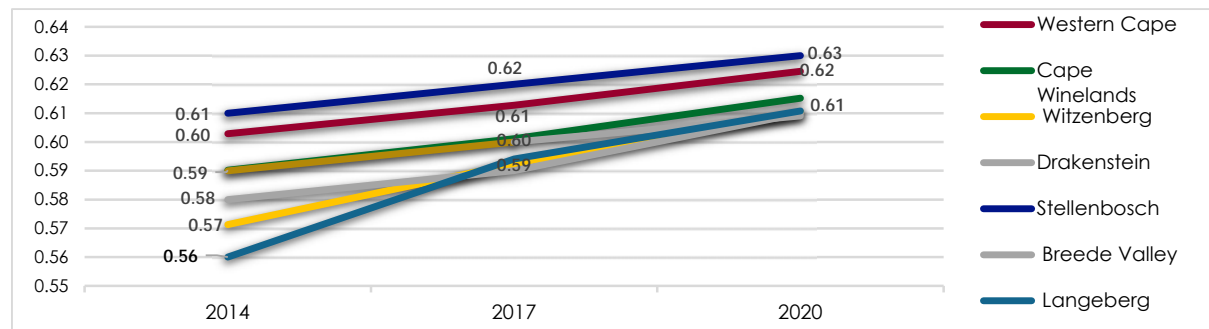


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Income Inequality

The National Development Plan (NDP) has set a target of reducing income inequality in South Africa from a Gini coefficient of 0.7 in 2010 to 0.6 by 2030. However, between 2014 and 2020, income inequality in the Stellenbosch municipal area has worsened, with the Gini-coefficient increasing from 0.614 in 2014 to 0.631 in 2020. Worsening income inequality was also observed across the CWD (0.590 in 2014 and 0.615 in 2020) as well as the Western Cape Province (0.603 in 2014 and 0.625 in 2020).

Graph 10: Income Inequality



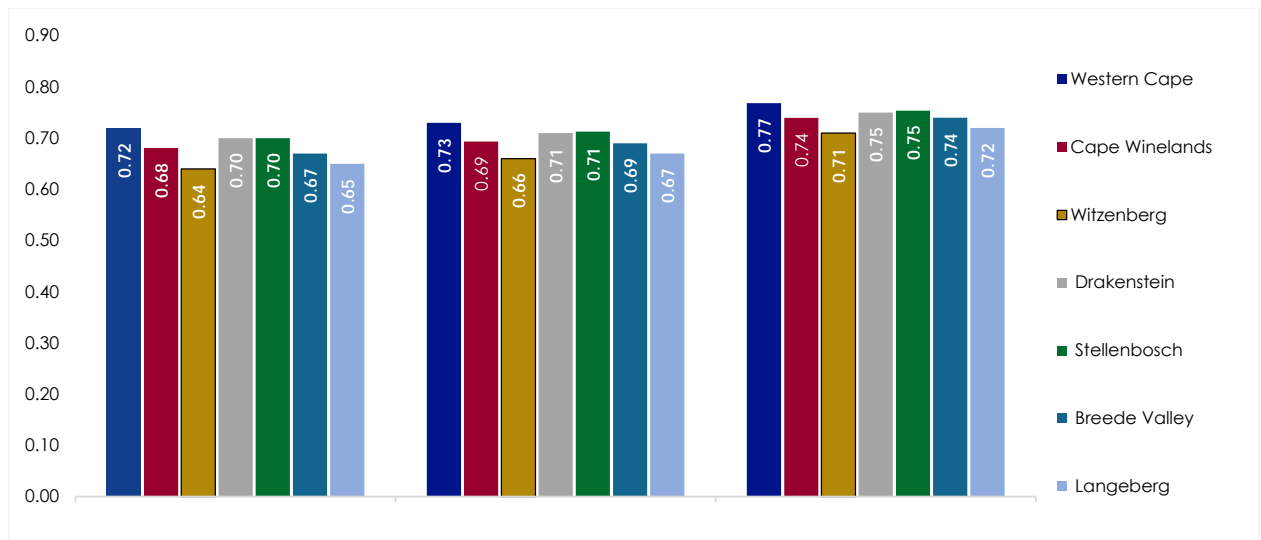
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Human Development

The Human Development Index (HDI) is a composite indicator reflecting on education levels, health, and income. It is a measure of peoples' ability to live a long and healthy life, to communicate, participate in the community and to have sufficient means to be able to afford a decent living. The HDI is represented by a number between 0 and 1, where 1 indicates a high level of human development and 0 represents no human development. The United Nations uses the HDI to assess the relative level of socio-economic development within countries.

An overall improvement in human development is observed across the entire Western Cape with HDI levels increasing in all districts between 2014, 2017 and 2020. It is interesting to note that despite general economic hardship impacting on households, the HDI score for the Stellenbosch municipal area increase significantly more in recent times i.e., HDI in Stellenbosch was 0.704 in 2014 and increased to 0.709 in 2017; the increase was however more pronounced in 2020 at 0.751. The HDI score for the municipal area was in 2020 higher than the CWD average of 0.740

Graph 11: Human development



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Basic Service Delivery

The Constitution stipulates that every citizen has the right to access to adequate housing and that the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of this right. Access to housing also includes access to services such as potable water, basic sanitation, safe energy sources and refuse removal services, to ensure that households enjoy a decent standard of living.

This section considers to what extent this has been achieved by reflecting on the latest available information from Quantec Research for 2020. The latest official statistics was collected by Statistics South Africa for the 2016 Community Survey; the 2022 Census will provide the updated official statistics. The information on free basic services is obtained from Statistics South Africa's Non-Financial Census of Municipalities survey findings.

Housing and household services

With a total of 50 328 households in the Stellenbosch municipal area, 72.7 per cent had access to formal housing, the lowest access level when compared with other municipalities in the CWD area; the CWD average was 80.8 per cent. The municipal area also had the highest percentage of people living in informal settlements at 25.2 per cent. In comparison, 17.4 per cent of people across the CWD resided in informal settlements. Access levels to basic services in the municipal area were as follows in 2019:

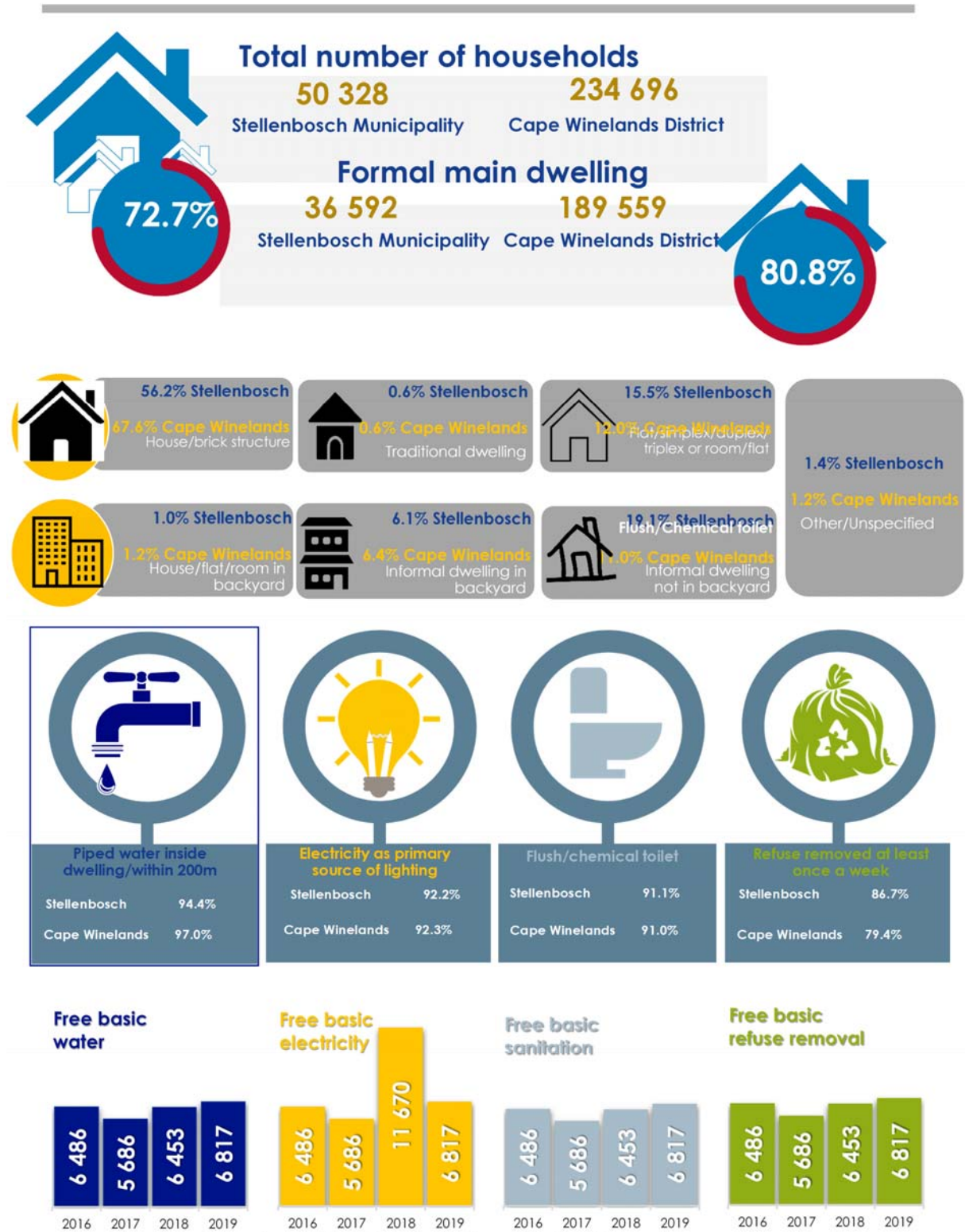
- 🔌 Piped water inside / within 200 m of the dwelling: 94.4 per cent;
- 🚽 Flush or chemical toilet: 91.1 per cent;
- 💡 Electricity (for lighting): 92.2 per cent; and
- ♻️ Refuse at least weekly by local authority: 86.7 per cent.

While access to electricity and sanitation services were on par with the CWD average, access to piped water was notably below the district average. Access to refuse removal services were however above the district average.

Free Basic Services

According to the Department of Local Government, the number of registered indigent households in the Stellenbosch municipal area decreased from 6 813 in 2019 to 7 011 in 2020 (2.9 per cent increase). Municipalities provide a package of free basic services to households who are financially vulnerable and struggle to pay for services. The number of households receiving free basic services in the Stellenbosch municipal area has shown an overall increasing trend between 2017 and 2019. The stressed economic conditions continue to exert pressure on household income levels, which in turn is likely to see the number of indigent households and the demand for free basic services increase.

Figure 1: Basic Services

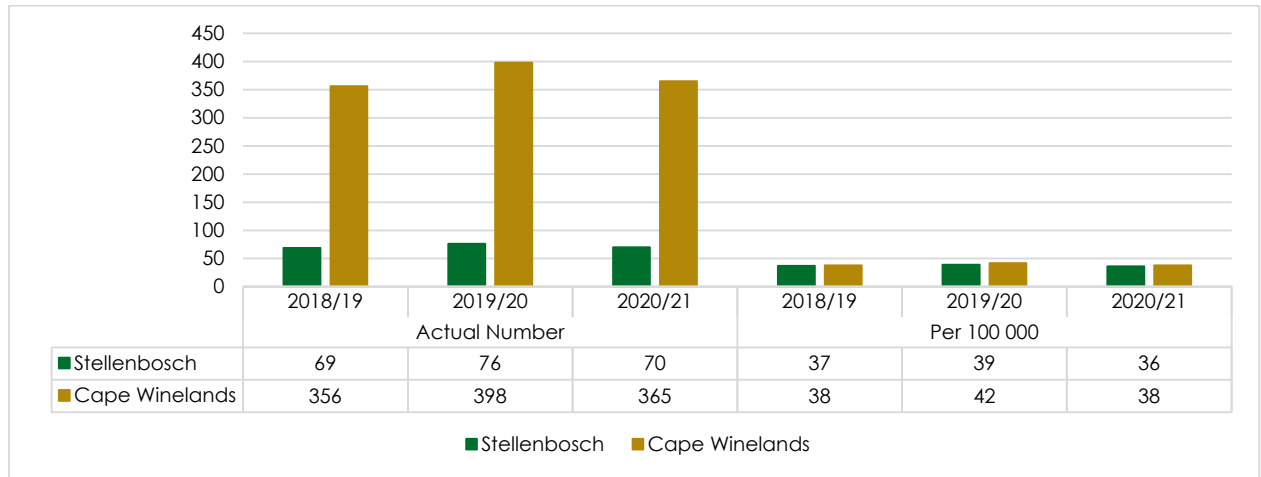


Safety and Security

Murder

The number of actual murders in the Stellenbosch municipal area decreased from 76 in 2019/20 to 70 in 2020/21. This amounted to a decrease in the murder rate from 39 occurrences per 100 000 people to 36 (-9.2 per cent) which was still slightly below the District average of 38. In comparison, the Provincial average was 53 in 2020/21.

Graph 12: Murder Statistics

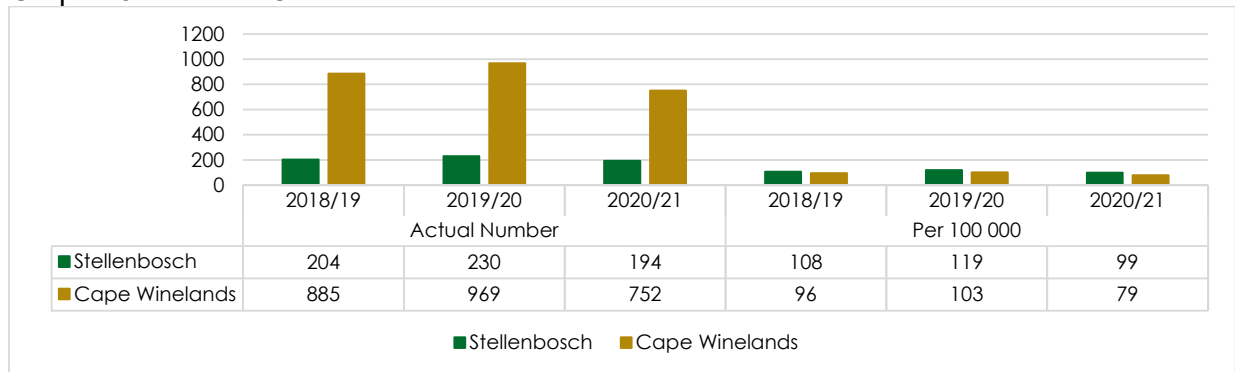


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Sexual Offences

Sexual offences in the municipal area decreased by 17.1 per cent from 119 occurrences per 100 000 people in 2019/20 to 99 in 2020/21, but was still the highest amongst the various municipal areas of the District. Across the same period, the CWD sexual offences rate decreased from 103 occurrences per 100 000 people to 79 (23.4 per cent decline).

Graph 13: Sexual Offences

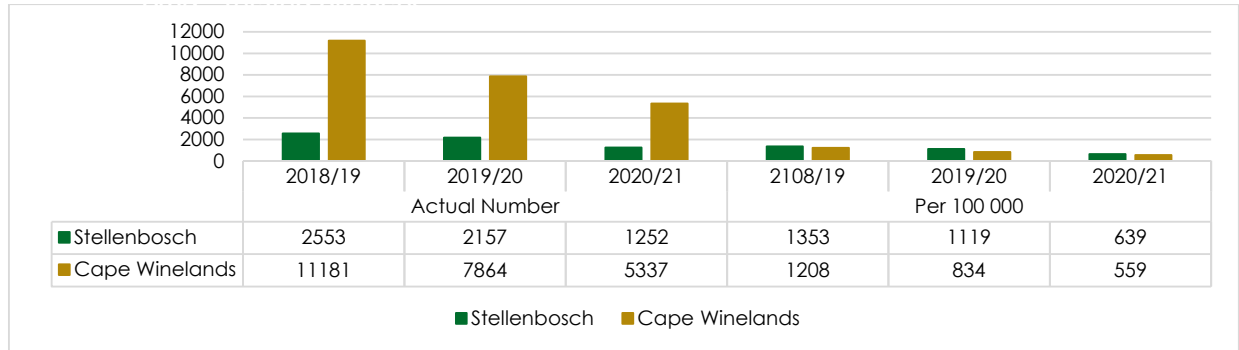


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Drug – related Offences

Occurrences of drug related crimes declined significantly across the entire Western Cape - the drug-related crime rate in the Province decrease by 29.8 per cent from 890 occurrences per 100 000 people in 2019/20 to 625 in 2020/21. Mirroring this trend, the rate in the CWD decreased substantially from 834 to 559 (33.1per cent) while it decreased from 1 119 in 2019/20 to 639 in 2020/21. The municipal area had the second highest drug-related crime rate in the CWD.

Graph 14: Drug – related Offences



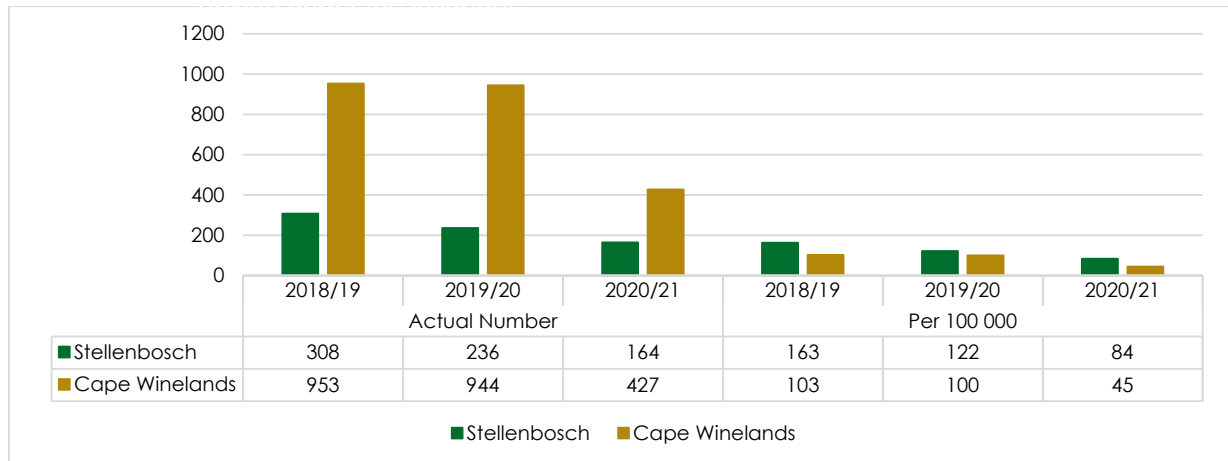
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Driving under the influence (DUI)

Restrictions on the sale of alcohol and limited personal movement outside of a person’s dwelling were always going to impact on the number of reported cases of driving under the influence (DUI) and residential burglaries. The total number of DUI cases reported in the Stellenbosch municipal area decreased from 236 in 2019/20 to 164 in 2020/21.

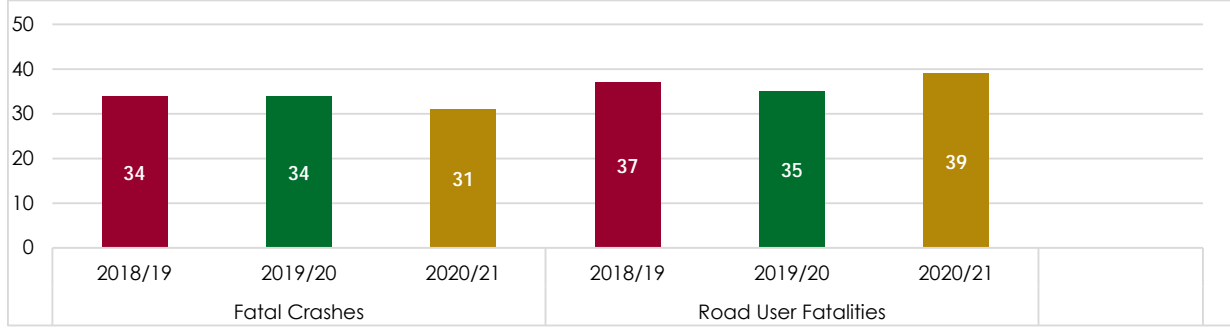
Expressed per 100 000 people, the DUI rate was 84 occurrences in 2020/21 (31.7 per cent decrease). The DUI rate in the CWD in turn declined by 55.4 per cent from 100 to 45 occurrences across the same period. The number of road user fatalities in the Stellenbosch area decreased from 34 in 2019/20 to 31 in 2020/21. The number of fatal crashes decreased from 35 to 39 for the same reference period.

Graph 15: Driving under the influence



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Graph 16: Fatal Crashes and Road User Fatalities

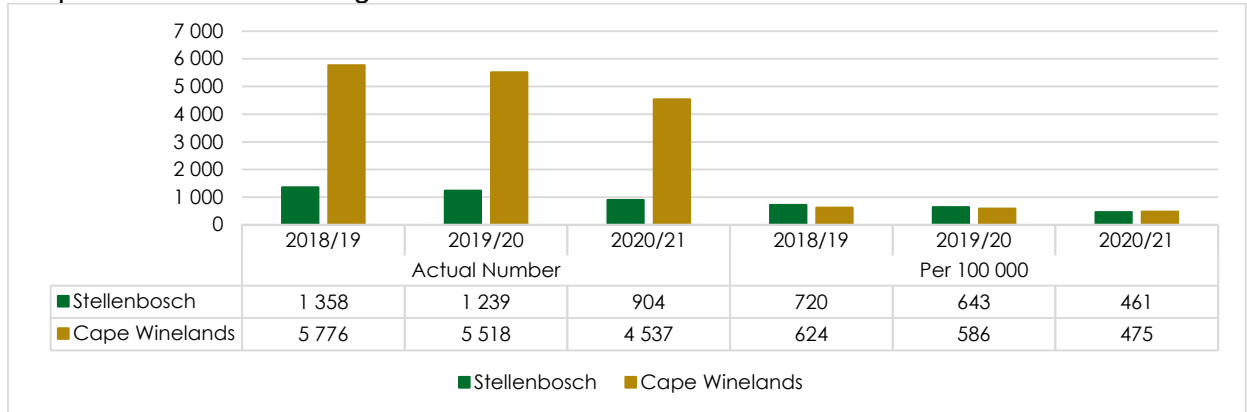


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Residential Burglaries

Residential burglaries in the municipal area decreased sharply from 1 239 reported cases in 2019/20 to 904 in 2020/21. The burglary rate per 100 000 people subsequently decreased by 31.3 per cent from 643 occurrences in 2019/20 to 461 in 2020/21. Across the same period, the burglary rate in the CWD decreased by 18.9 per cent from 586 to 475 occurrences.

Graph 17: Residential Burglaries



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Economy and Labour Market Performance

Sectoral Overview

In 2019, the economy of the Stellenbosch municipal area was valued at R16.759 billion (current prices) and employed 78 449 people. Historical trends between 2015 and 2019 indicate that the municipal area realised an average annual growth rate of 0.9 per cent which can mostly be attributed to the tertiary sector which registered a positive annual growth rate of 1.9 per cent. The economy is expected to contract by 6.7 per cent in 2020 with 4 659 jobs being shed.

In terms of sectoral contribution, the finance, insurance, real estate and business services (R3.634 billion), wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (R3.530 billion) and the manufacturing (R2.779 billion) sectors were the main drivers that contributed to the positive growth. The former two sectors on average grew by 2.4 and 2.1 per cent respectively between 2015 and 2019, while the manufacturing sector declined by 0.9 per cent. The fastest growing sector across this period was however the transport, storage and communication sector (3.1 per cent). Except for agriculture, all sectors in the municipal area are expected to have contracted in 2020. The

agriculture, forestry and fishing sector, which provides inputs for the manufacturing sector and purchases goods and services from a large portion of the tertiary sector industries, declined by 4.2 per cent between 2015 and 2019. The largest decline is anticipated to be observed in the construction sector which is expected to decline by 19.8 per cent.

The wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (20 675); finance, insurance, real estate and business (13 509) and agriculture (10 610) sectors were in 2019 the largest sources of job creation. Although these sectors experienced positive average job creation between 2015 and 2019, all three are set to shed a significant number of jobs in 2020. The highest number of job losses are expected to be experienced in the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (-1 298) sector. General government is the only sector to experience job creation in 2020.

Table 5: Economic Sector Overview

	SECTOR	GDP			Employment		
		R Million value 2019	Trend 2015 – 2019	Real GDP growth 2020e	Number of jobs 2019	Average annual change 2015 - 2019	Net change 2020e
PS	Primary Sector	821.8	-4.1	10.1	10 639	172	-490
	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	789.5	-4.2	10.9	10 610	172	-489
SS	Mining and quarrying	32.2	0.2	-18.4	29	- 0	-1
	Secondary sector	3 908.1	-0.6	-12.9	11 825	26	-1 081
	Manufacturing	2 779.0	-0.9	-11.5	7 873	- 8	-601
TS	Electricity gas and water	247.2	-0.4	-6.4	155	3	-3
	Construction	881.9	0.7	-19.8	3 797	31	-477
	Tertiary sector	12 029.2	1.9	-6.3	55 985	1 149	-3 088
	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	3 529.8	2.1	-9.6	20 675	625	-1 298
	Transport, storage and communication	1 856.3	3.1	-13.9	3 551	113	-127
	Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	3 634.3	2.4	-4.2	13 509	365	-644
	General government	1 853.9	-0.2	-0.1	7 645	-21	60
Community, social and personal services	1 154.9	0.7	-2.8	10 605	66	-1 079	
	Stellenbosch	16 759.1	0.9	-6.7	78 449	1 346	-4 659

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Formal and Informal Employment

It is estimated that total employment in the municipal area will in 2020 amount to 73 790 workers, of which 54 341 (73.6 per cent) are in the formal sector while 19 476 (26.4 per cent) are informally employed. Most of the formally employed consisted of semi-skilled (43.5 per cent) and low-skilled (32.1 per cent) workers. Average annual growth in the skilled (0.4 per cent) and semi-skilled (0.5 per cent) categories were relatively equal while low-skilled employment contracted at an average annual rate of 1.4 per cent. The growth in the skilled cohort reflects the market demand for more skilled labour and the ability to sustain and slightly expand the demand for skilled employment even during times of economic hardship. The growth in the skilled and semi-skilled cohorts evidently reflect the need to capacitate and empower low-skilled workers in order to be absorbed in the labour market. Overall, formal and informal employment contracted by 0.4 and 2.1 per cent respectively between 2016 and 2020.

Table 6: Skills Levels Formal Employment

Skill Levels Formal employment	Skill Level Contribution 2020 (%)	Average growth (%) 2016 - 2020	Number of jobs	
			2019	2020
Skilled	24.4	0.4	13 818	13 254
Semi-skilled	43.5	0.5	24 883	23 607
Low-skilled	32.1	-1.4	18 639	17 453
TOTAL	100.0	-0.2	57 340	54 314

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Table 7: Informal Employment

Informal Employment	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Number of informal jobs	19 913	19 790	19 904	21 110	21 546	22 950	21 214	22 239	21 851	21 109	19 476
% of Total Employment	30.6	29.9	29.3	29.9	30.0	30.2	28.0	28.7	27.9	26.9	26.4

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Unemployment

Despite above mentioned decline in total employment, the unemployment rate for the municipal area slightly improved from 11.6 per cent in 2019 to 11.3 in 2020. The unemployment rate was however still the second highest in the CWD (10.8 per cent). This is particularly concerning given that the estimate is based on the narrow definition of unemployment i.e. the percentage of people that are able to work, but unable to find employment. In turn, the broad definition generally refers to people that are able to work, but not actively seeking employment (excludes those who have given up looking for work).

Table 8: Unemployment

Unemployment rates	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Drakenstein	13.1	13.4	13.1	12.7	13.1	12.1	13.1	13.7	13.6	14.5	14.1
Langeberg	6.4	6.6	6.5	6.2	6.5	5.6	6.4	6.7	6.7	7.3	7.3
Stellenbosch	9.8	10.1	10.0	9.7	10.1	9.3	10.3	10.7	10.7	11.6	11.3
Witzenberg	7.3	7.4	7.1	6.7	6.9	5.9	6.4	6.7	6.6	7.1	6.9
Breede Valley	10.3	10.6	10.3	9.8	10.2	9.1	10.0	10.4	10.3	11.1	10.7
Cape Winelands	10.1	10.3	10.1	9.7	10.0	9.1	10.0	10.4	10.3	11.1	10.8
Western Cape	15.9	16.1	16.1	16.0	16.4	16.5	17.7	18.4	18.3	19.6	18.9

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT

Legal Requirements

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2022/2023, 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

Guidelines issued by National Treasury

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2015/2016:

MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 12 December 2014

MFMA Circular No. 75 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 04 March 2015

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

MFMA: Circulars: All Municipal Budget Circulars from 2 March 2009 until 9 December 2016

- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 8 March 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 89 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 8 December 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 91 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 March 2018
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulation (Draft)- 16 February 2018/ Cost Containment regulations issued June 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 93 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 December 2018
- MFMA Circular No. 94 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 March 2019
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulations issued June 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 98 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 6 December 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 99 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 9 March 2020
- MFMA Circular No.107 Municipal Budget Circular for 2021/2022 MTREF – 4 December 2020
- MFMA Circular No.108 Municipal Budget Circular for 2021/2022 MTREF – 8 March 2021
- MFMA Circular No.112 Municipal Budget Circular for 2022/2023 MTREF- 6 December 2021
- MFMA Circular No.115 Municipal Budget Circular for 2022/2023 MTREF- 4 March 2022

The following are discussion points that are highlighted in the above:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Economy and Headline inflation forecasts
- Division of Revenue outlook
- Local Government Conditional Grants & additional allocations and Changes to structure of conditional grant allocations
- Unfunded budgets in Local Government
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)
- IDP Consultation process post 2021 Local Government Elections
- Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Eskom Bulk Tariff Increases
- Funding choices and budgeting issues
- Transfers to Municipalities
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Unconditional transfers to municipalities
- Borrowing for capital infrastructure
- Revenue Budget
- Cost Containment Measures
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Preparation of Municipal Budgets for 2022/2023 MTREF
- Budget process and submissions for the 2022/23 MTREF and
- Submission of Budget Documentation

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on **24 August 2021**. The budget process for the 2022/2023 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

Activity	Time frame
Formulation of budget assumptions	September 2021
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	November 2021 – March 2022
IDP and Budget considered by Council	30 March 2022
IDP and Budget - public participation	April 2022
Final approval of IDP and the Budget	25 May 2022

D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

The intent of the Strategic goals for the Fourth Generation IDP will remain the same as the goals of the Third Generation IDP, although a slight change for 3 of the goals namely: “Preferred Investment Destination” has been amended to “Valley of Possibility” to have a clearer indication that it needs to include possibilities for all and not just investors; “Greenest Municipality” has been amended to “A Green and Sustainable Valley” to incorporate all facets of sustainability; ” Safest Valley” has been amended to “A Safe Valley”, whilst “Dignified Living” and “Good Governance and Compliance”, remain unchanged.

Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Table 9: Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
Valley of Possibility	Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4) Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4)	Creating jobs (1)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
Green and Sustainable Valley	Ensuring that the environmental assets and natural resources are well protected and continually enhanced (10)	Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3) Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)	Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)	To create an environment and forge partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District through economic, environmental and social infrastructure investment.

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	<p>Ensuring vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all (7)</p> <p>Promoting sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life (8)</p>	<p>Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3)</p> <p>Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)</p>	<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p> <p>Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)</p>	<p>Environmental and social infrastructure investment.</p>
Safe Valley	<p>Ensuring all people in South Africa are and feel safe (3)</p>		<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3).</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>
Dignified Living	<p>Providing improved quality of basic education (1)</p> <p>Enabling a long, healthy life for all South Africans (2)</p>	<p>Providing quality health care (6)</p>	<p>Improve education outcomes and opportunities for growth and jobs (2)</p> <p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	Setting up an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (6)	Expanding infrastructure (2)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1) Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
Good Governance and Compliance	Achieving an accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9) Creating a better South Africa and a better and safer Africa and world (11) Building an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship (12)	Improving education and training (5) Building a capable state (7) Fighting corruption (8)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
	Achieving a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9)	Building a capable state (7)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	To provide an effective and efficient financial and strategic support service to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities.

Performance management at Stellenbosch municipality is evaluated to embody the following;

Consistency: Objectives, performance indicators and targets are consistent between planning and reporting documents.

Measurability: Performance indicators are well defined and verifiable, and targets are specific, measurable and time bound.

Relevance: Performance indicators relate logically and directly to an aspect of the municipality's mandate and the realisation of its strategic goals and objectives.

Reliability: Recording, measuring, collating, preparing and presenting information on actual performance / target achievements is valid, accurate and complete.

Stellenbosch municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employees' performance. The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations.

The Five-Year Top-Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation is part of the Integrated Development Plan and the financial performance objectives are captured in supporting table SA7.

E: OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following policies are new:

Development Charges Policy

The Municipality derives its authority to impose a development charge in terms of Section 75A. General power to levy and recover fees, charges and tariffs of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Act 32 of 2000. The Municipality approved its new Land Use Planning Bylaw in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) in October 2015 and it was officially promulgated and became effective in December 2015. Since then, the Municipality faces significant changes in the planning environment, amongst others the need for and manner of generating development charges. Refer to Appendix 5.

The following existing policies were reviewed and amended

Rates Policy

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 6.

Rates By-Law

In terms of Section 3 of the Property Rates Act, a municipal council must adopt a policy consistent with the property rates act on levying of rates on rateable properties in the municipality. Refer to Appendix 7.

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 8.

Tariff Policy

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 9.

Tariff By-Law

In terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act, a municipal council must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy. In terms of section 75(2) of the Systems Act, by-laws adopted in terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. Refer to Appendix 10.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 11.

Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law

This by-law give effect to the implementation and enforcement of Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and/or to regulate its implementation and enforcement in the Stellenbosch Municipal Area (WC024) in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) and sections 96 and 98 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000); to provide for the collection of all monies due and payable to the Municipality; and to provide for matters incidental thereto. All debt owing to the Municipality must be collected in accordance with this By-law and the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. Refer to Appendix 12.

Special Ratings Area Policy

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 13.

Irrecoverable Debt Policy

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 14.

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 15.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 16.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 5 of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 20th January 2017 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 1 April 2017. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during February 2017. Refer to Appendix 17.

Wayleave Policy

In terms of S151 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 108 of 1996, a municipality has the right to govern on its own initiative, the local government affairs of its community, subject to national and provincial legislation. S156 of the Constitution grants the municipalities the right to administer the local government matters listed in Schedule 5B, which include municipal roads. A municipality may make by-laws for the effective administration of municipal roads. This Policy will be converted into municipal by-laws to give it legal effect. Refer to Appendix 18.

Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virementations is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 19.

Accounting Policy

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer to Appendix 20.

Asset Management Policy

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 will be the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) will be the accounting framework.

The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch is in terms of the MFMA and GRAP obliged to adopt an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets.

- **And whereas** the municipal manager as accounting officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.
- **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes in meeting the municipality's operational requirements.
- **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts this asset management policy. Refer to Appendix 21.

Ward Allocation Policy

The objective of the Ward Allocations Policy is to create opportunities for Councillors to identify ward projects in line with the identified IDP needs, with the support of their Ward Committees, which would improve the quality of living in all wards. These projects would need to fit into the basket of services of the relevant User Department and must comply with the following, namely, Local Government's mandate; council policies; support the pillars and objectives of the IDP and directly benefit the community. The Policy shall be governed by the underlying principle of ensuring that ward allocation projects meet the requirements of the Integrated Development Plan, including specific reference to, valley of opportunity, green and sustainable valley, safe valley, valley with dignified living and valley of good governance and compliance. Refer to Appendix 22.

The following existing budget related policies were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:

Grant-in-aid Policy

This policy provides the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGO's), community-based organisations (CBO's) or non-profit organisations (NPO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 23.

Special Ratings Area By-Law

A “special rating area” refers to a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act. This By-law aims to provide for the establishment of special ratings areas, to provide for additional rates and to provide for matter incidental thereto. Refer to Appendix 24.

Petty Cash Policy

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 25.

Cost Containment Policy

The purpose of the policy is to regulate spending and to implement cost containment measures at Stellenbosch Local Municipality. The objectives of this policy are to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically and to implement cost containment measures. The cost containment policy will apply to council and all municipal employees. Refer to Appendix 26.

Virementation Policy

The policy sets out the Virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year. The policy shall give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the Approved budget and it will be applicable to all municipal staff and councillors involved in budget implementation. Refer to Appendix 27.

Borrowing, Funds and Reserves

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non cash backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 28.

Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality (“the Municipality”) to external organisations/bodies conducting local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5. Refer to Appendix 29.

Liquidity Policy

The documented Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner. This policy will be implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that Stellenbosch Municipality has to maintain in order to comply with required legislative and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved/reviewed by the Council from time to time. Refer to Appendix 30.

Inventory Management Policy

In terms of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer for a municipality must:

- (a) be responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the resources of the municipality as per section 62 (1)(a);
- (b) take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses as per section 62(1)(d); and
- (c) be responsible for the management, including the safeguarding and the maintenance of the assets, and for the management of the liabilities, of the municipality as per section 63 (1)(a) and (b).

The policy aims to achieve the following objectives which are to provide guidelines that employees of the Municipality must follow in the management and control of inventory, including safeguarding

and disposal of inventory, procure inventory in line with the established procurement principles contained in the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and eliminate any potential misuse of inventory and possible theft. Refer to Appendix 31.

Preferential Procurement Policy

Section 217(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) provides that when contracting for goods and services, organs of state must do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective. Section 217(2) and (3) of the Constitution allows organs of state to grant preferences when procuring for goods and services within a Framework prescribed by National legislation. The preferential procurement policy is founded on the following principles, namely, value for money, open and effective competition, ethics and fair dealing, accountability and reporting and equity. This policy will be applicable to all active industry sectors within the Stellenbosch Municipal area and must be read with the supply chain management policy of the municipality. Refer to Appendix 32.

F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities’ long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions (**ceteris paribus**) were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

	2022/2023	2024/2025	2024/2025
Percentage Increase:			
Water	6.20%	6.00%	6.00%
Electricity	7.90%	6.00%	6.00%
Sanitation	6.50%	6.00%	6.00%
Refuse	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Property Rates	6.20%	6.00%	6.00%
Collection Rates			
Water	96%	96%	96%
Electricity (Post Paid Meters)	96%	96%	96%
Sanitation	96%	96%	96%
Refuse	96%	96%	96%
Rates	96%	96%	96%
Employee Related Costs			
Salaries and Wages and related costs	4.90%	4.50%	4.50%
Notch Increment	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%
Other Assumptions			
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	8.61%	7.00%	7.00

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

The budget theme of *“Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations”*, resulted from the realization that no, or limited, scope for additional externally- or internally-funded revenue growth existed and the challenge that more needed to be done with the existing resource envelope. This was reiterated in **National Treasury Budget Circular 108** where it states that “...municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. **Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.**”

In previous financial year the municipality implemented means to manage the telephone usage which resulted in a reduction in the telephone cost

During the new financial year, the municipality plans to implement measures that will decrease spending on Legal Cost by focusing more on in-house capacity building rather than making use of contracted/ outsourced consulting and legal services.

The municipality will embark on the recruitment drive to fill critical vacancies. This will in return result in a decrease in Professional and Consultant Fees.

These are some of the initiatives the municipality plans to implement under the budget theme *“Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations”*.

G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW

Capital Budget for 2022/2023, 2023/2024 and 2024/2025

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. It’s also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the “back to basics” approach. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

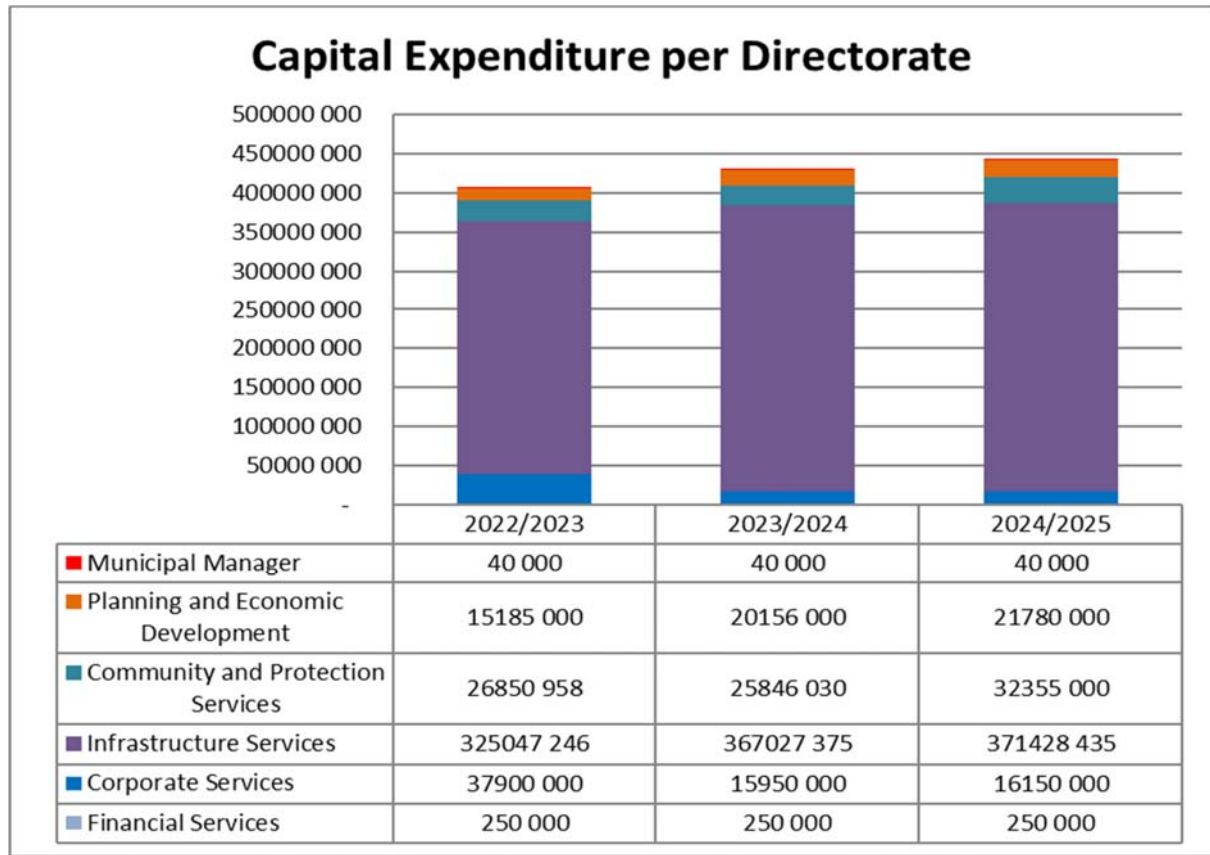
<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>
R	R	R
405,273,204	429,269,405	442,003,435

Compilation of the Capital Budget

The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

	<u>2022/2023</u>		<u>2023/2024</u>		<u>2024/2025</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	40,000	0.01%	40,000	0.01%	40,000	0.01%
Planning and Economic Development	15,185,000	3.75%	20,156,000	4.70%	21,780,000	4.93%
Community and Protection Services	26,850,958	6.63%	25,846,030	6.02%	32,355,000	7.32%
Corporate Services	37,900,000	9.35%	15,950,000	3.72%	16,150,000	3.65%
Infrastructure Services	325,047,246	80.20%	367,027,375	85.50%	371,428,435	84.03%
Financial Services	250,000	0.06%	250,000	0.06%	250,000	0.06%
	405,273,204	100.00%	429,269,405	100.0%	442,003,435	100.0%

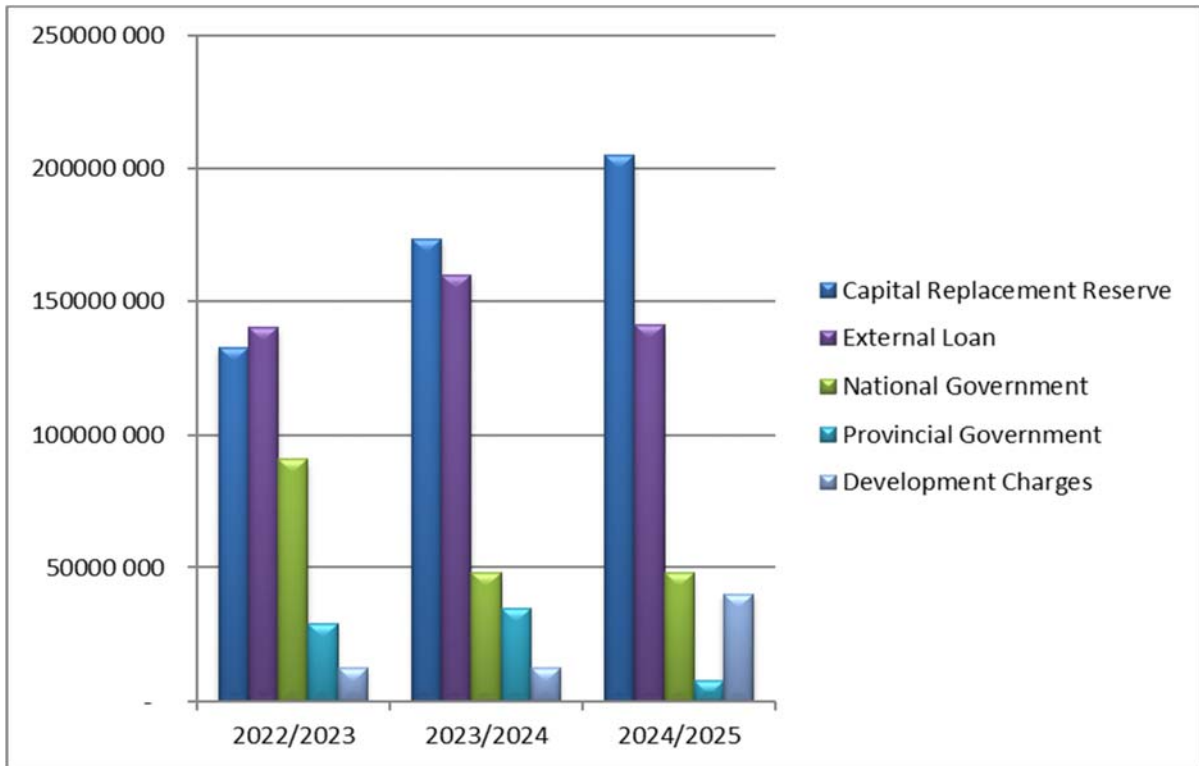
Investment in infrastructure for the next three years' equals:



Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	2022/20223		2023/2024		2024/2025	
	R		R		R	
<u>Own Funding</u>						
Capital Replacement Reserve	132,790,031	32.77%	173,637,075	40.45%	205,158,365	46.42%
Development Charges	12,673,523	3.13%	12,761,030	2.97%	40,046,120	9.06%
<u>External Funding</u>						
Grants National Government	90,809,650	22.41%	48 008 300	11.18%	47 898 950	10.84%
Grants Provincial Government	29,000,000	7.16%	34,863,000	8.12%	7 900 000	1.79%
External Loans	140,000,000	34.54%	160,000,000	37.27%	141,000,000	31.90%
	405,273,204	100.00%	429,269,405	100.00%	442,003,435	100.00%



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

Operating Budget for 2022/2023, 2023/2024 and 2024/2025

Expenditure

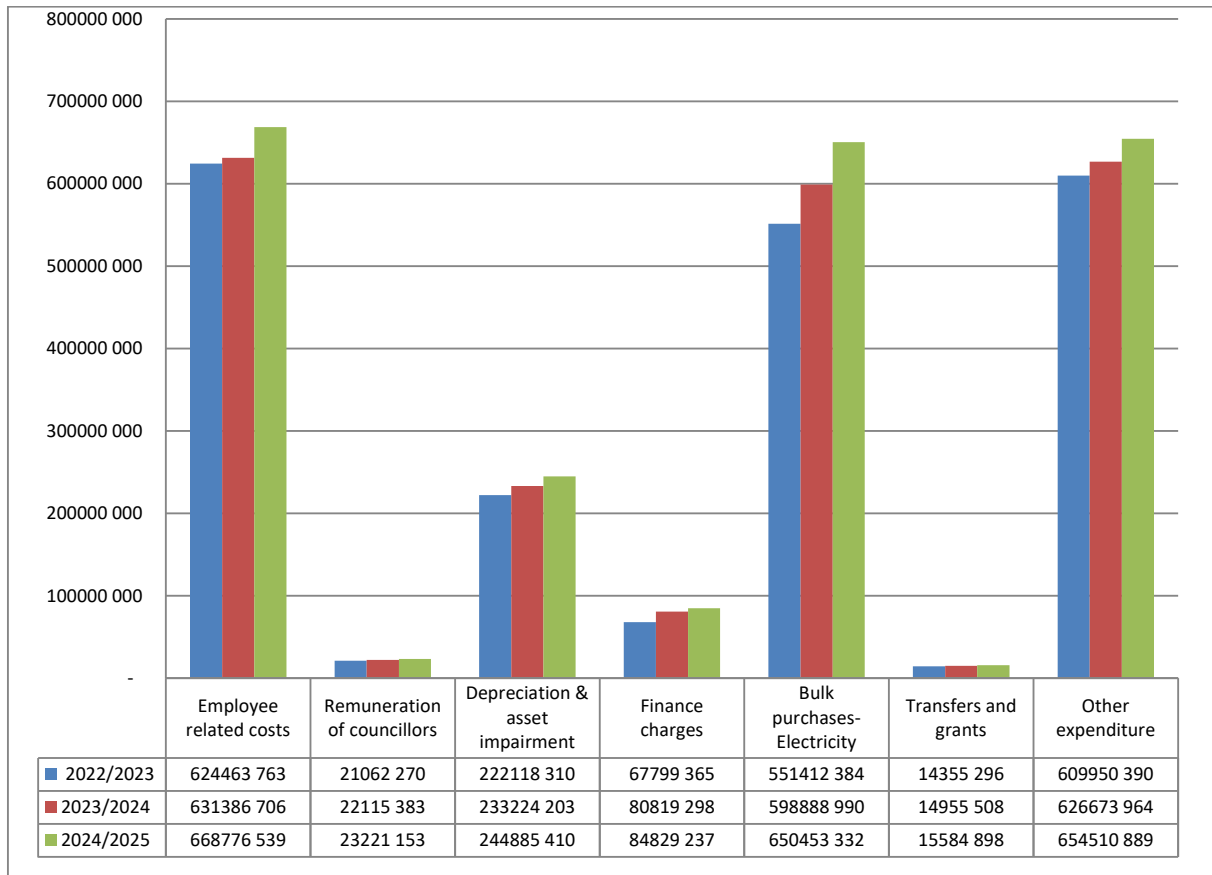
The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>
	R	R	R
Municipal Manager	27,432,083	28,603,028	29,839,865
Planning and Development	88,280,718	76,681,739	80,913,266
Community and Protection Services	418,059,325	445,512,944	466,899,557
Infrastructure Services	1,261,822,520	1,324,999,180	1,415,774,631
Corporate Services	210,803,775	222,206,769	233,250,532
Financial Services	104,763,357	110,060,392	115,583,607
Total Expenditure	2,111,161,778	2,208,064,052	2,342,261,458

The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>
	R	R	R
Employee related costs	624,463,763	631,386,706	668,776,539
Remuneration of councillors	21,062,270	22,115,383	23,221,153
Depreciation & asset impairment	222,118,310	233,224,203	244,885,410
Finance charges	67,799,365	80,819,298	84,829,237
Bulk purchases-Electricity	551,412,384	598,888,990	650,453,332
Transfers and grants	14,355,296	14,955,508	15,584,898
Other expenditure	609,950,390	626,67,964	654,510,889
Total Expenditure	2,111,161,778	2,208,064,052	2,342,261,458

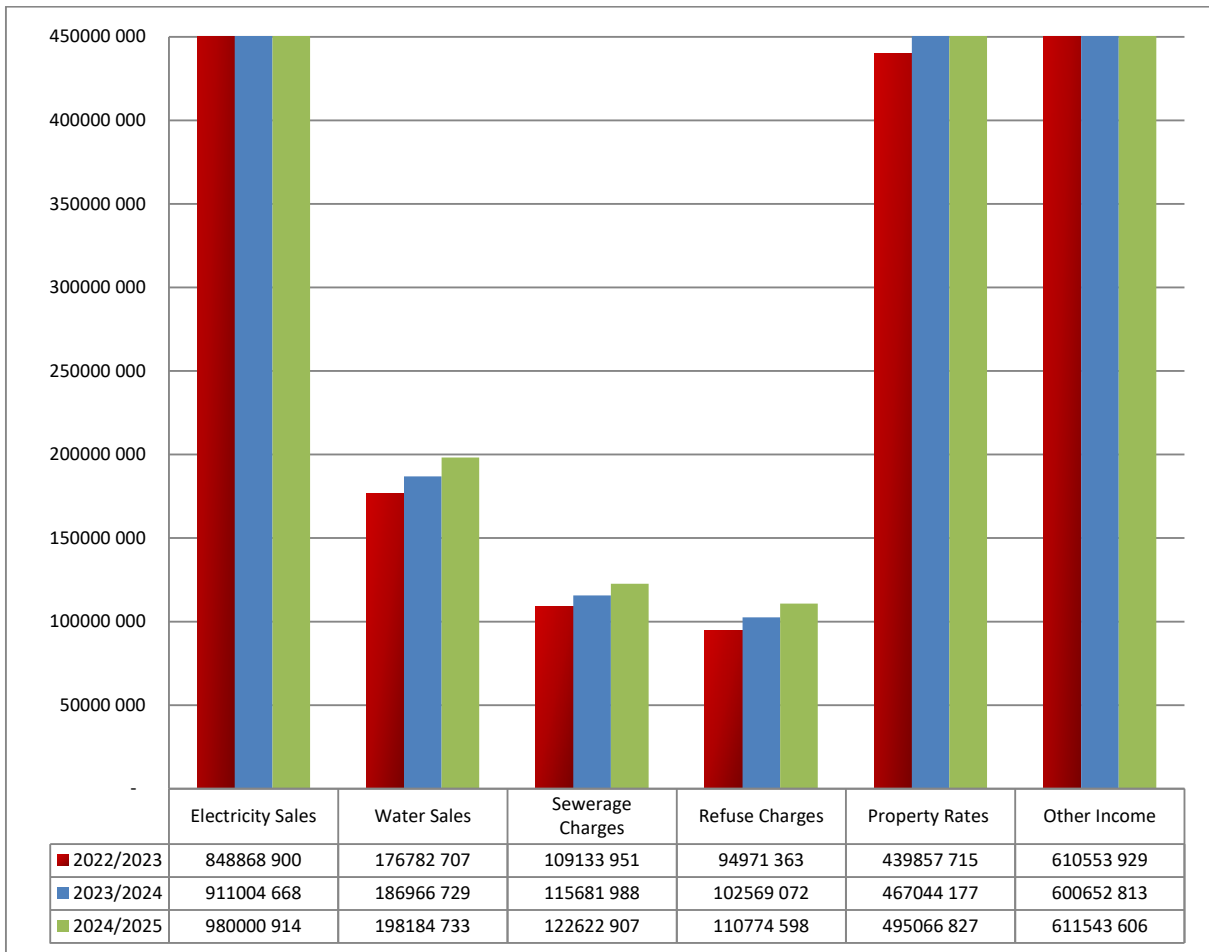
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025



The operational budget will be funded as follows:

	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>
	R	R	R
Electricity Sales	848,868,900	911,004,668	980,000,914
Water Sales	176,782,707	186,966,729	198,184,733
Sewerage Charges	109,133,951	115,681,988	122,622,907
Refuse Charges	94,971,363	102,569,072	110,774,598
Property Rates	439,857,715	467,044,177	495,066,827
Other Income	610,553,929	600,652,813	611,543,606
Total Income	2,280,168,565	2,383,919,447	2,518,193,585

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025



H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>
	R	R	R
Capital Replacement Reserve	132,790,031	173,637,075	205,158,365
Grants National Government	90,809,650	48,008,300	47,898,950
Grants Provincial Government	29,000,000	34,863,000	7,900,000
External Loans	140,000,000	160,000,000	141,000,000
Development Charges	12,673,523	12,761,030	40,046,120
	405,273,204	429,269,405	442,003,435

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Integrated Urban Development Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Human Settlement Development Grant
- Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)
- Integrated Transport Planning (2024/2025)
- Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)
- Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities
- Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected, and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Community Library Services Grant
- Local Government Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure:
- Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Human Settlement Development Grant

I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		97 265	142 954	156 315	169 239	168 531	168 531	189 399	200 376	219 288
Local Government Equitable Share		89 588	136 177	149 804	157 136	157 136	157 136	179 634	196 720	215 547
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		5 722	5 227	4 961	5 998	5 998	5 998	4 928	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	1 550	1 550	4 555	3 847	3 847	3 287	2 106	2 191
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		13 509	16 559	20 620	59 177	72 737	76 301	21 791	35 547	38 933
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	19	93	38	38	38	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		139	380	760	250	415	415	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		-	-	7 570	17 940	10 000	10 000	6 890	23 140	26 000
Community Library Services Grant		12 210	12 454	9 595	11 144	11 144	11 144	14 112	11 629	12 151
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	-	3 252	3 252	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grant		-	900	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		255	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		12	66	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		371	384	450	4 950	4 950	4 950	495	495	495
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VI)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		56	168	238	252	690	690	256	245	249
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		410	1 933	1 840	-	1 372	1 372	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	24 603	38 527	42 091	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	472	-	500	647	647	1 020	541	562
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	472	-	-	147	147	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		-	-	-	500	500	500	1 020	541	562
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		223	367	-	-	339	358	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	63	-	-	237	237	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		223	-	-	-	102	102	-	-	-
Talpei COVID 19 donation		-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	172	-	-	-	18	-	-	-
Households - Cash - Other (National Housing Programme)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		110 997	160 352	176 935	228 916	242 255	245 837	212 210	236 464	258 783
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 668	62 526	58 065	70 386	71 094	71 094	90 810	48 008	47 899
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		5 000	15 640	12 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	28 350	6 000	6 269
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	46 886	46 065	52 386	53 094	53 094	62 460	42 008	41 630
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		35 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Economic Infrastructure facility		3 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		43 514	56 594	-	33 468	36 976	36 976	29 000	34 863	7 900
Human Settlements Development Grant		43 514	56 594	-	33 468	36 976	36 976	8 150	7 683	1 900
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	-	-	100	-	2 402	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		600	600	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		-	1 500	-	1 000	3 338	3 338	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant Provinces		-	-	-	-	11 919	11 919	20 850	27 180	6 000
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	-	-	-	710	710	-	-	-
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		200	151	-	-	307	307	12 674	12 761	40 046
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 674	12 761	40 046
LOTTO		200	151	-	-	307	307	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		87 382	119 271	58 065	103 854	108 377	108 377	132 483	95 632	95 845
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		198 379	279 623	235 000	332 770	350 632	354 214	344 694	332 096	354 629

J: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
Operational		8 990	10 475	40 721	13 350	12 856	12 856	12 981	13 539	14 121
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		8 990	10 475	40 721	13 350	12 856	12 856	12 981	13 539	14 121
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Operational		139	380	495	250	667	667	1 374	1 416	1 464
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		139	380	495	250	667	667	1 374	1 416	1 464
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 129	10 855	41 216	13 600	13 524	13 524	14 355	14 956	15 585
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 129	10 855	41 216	13 600	13 524	13 524	14 355	14 956	15 585

REPORT RECEIVED FROM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 2022/2023 GRANT-IN-AID ALLOCATIONS AND DONATIONS

1. SUBJECT

GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND DONATIONS 2022/2023

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for Grant-in-Aid (GiA) applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2022-2023.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY (FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL)

In terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act (56 of 2003) Section 17. (3) (e) relating to content of annual budgets and supporting documents.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application is in terms of the annual GiA donations made to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs), non-profit organisations (NPOs) or non-profit companies (NPC) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by the Grant in Aid Policy approved at the Council Meeting in May 2021.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) That council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per detailed list.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1. Background

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy, proposals were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 7 October 2021 (Eikestad Nuus) and on the municipal website and Facebook page.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend one of three compulsory workshops on either 26, 27 or 28 October 2021 to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. Two hundred and eight (208) persons attended the workshops.

A workshop to assist with capacity building of small, emerging organisations was conducted on 25 October 2021 focussing on financial management. This workshop was also advertised

in the local newspaper and is not compulsory. The workshop was attended by eight (8) persons.

By the closing date (29 November 2021), 155 applications were received.

6.2 Discussion

The Department Community Development scrutinized and evaluated one hundred and fifty-five (155) applications representing the following categories:

CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECEIVED	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED
Social Development	General	9	1
	Partial Care	73	30
	Disability	3	2
	Elderly	8	2
	Youth	12	7
	Substance Abuse	2	0
	Gender	3	0
	Food Security	1	1
	People Living on the Street	1	1
	Safety	1	0
	Skills Development	10	5
Health	Physical and Psychological	4	2
Environment		5	1
Sport, Art and Culture	Sport Clubs	14	7
	Art and Culture	9	2
Total		155	61

Table 1: Applications and grant recommendations per category

The detailed list of applications received and evaluated can be found with the item.

The following wards will benefit from the recommended donations:

SUBCATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	RECOMMENDED AMOUNT (2021-2022)
General Soc Dev	1	1, 2, 3	40 000.00
Partial Care	30	1-3, 6, 10-16, 18	1 174 980.00
Disability	2	1, 2, 11-17	60 000.00
Elderly	2	ALL	80 000.00
Youth	7	ALL	280 000.00
Substance Abuse	0		0.00
Gender	0		0.00
Food Security	1	ALL	40 000.00
People living on the street	1	ALL	1 547 470.15
Safety	0		0.00
Skills Development	5	ALL	189 700.00
Physical and Psychological Health	2	ALL	80 000.00
Environment	1	5, 6, 9-21	40 000.00
Sport Clubs	7	1-6, 12-21	280 000.00
Art and Culture	2	ALL	80 000.00
Total	61		3 892 250.15

Table 2: Ward based recommendations and financial allocations

The reason for not recommending organizations can be found in the notes column of detailed list of applications.

The Municipality would like to support as many as possible organizations delivering valuable services within our communities but cannot disregard requirements of the MFMA (56 of 2003) Section 67 stipulating the responsibility of council to ensure donations are made to organizations who has the capacity to govern itself according to accepted financial practises and who can deliver the services for which the donation is required and benefiting the intended target audience.

Considering the expected changes in the ECD sector (function migration from the Department of Social Development to the Department of Education), the changes through the Second Amendment Bill to the Children’s Act placing more responsibility on Local Government with regards to childcare facilities and the changes to the Municipal Grant in Aid Policy (to promote compliance with the Children’s Act) emphasis should be on supporting local ECD’s through the Grant in Aid process.

A second opportunity to comply with the GiA policy will be available to non-qualifying applicants during the appeal during in April 2022.

Declarations of Interest:

The following declarations of interest are registered and documented as part of the Grant in Aid applications.

Process followed with applications where below declarations has relevance:

1. No councillors were involved with the assessment process. In these cases, the officials of the Community Development Section collectively completed the assessments.
2. No officials other than those in the Community Development Section were involved in the assessment process. In these cases, the officials of the Community Development Section collectively completed the assessments.
3. In instances where officials from the Community Development Section were linked to applications, the Manager Community Development completed the assessment of the applicant without inputs from said officials. It must be noted that the only link with Community Development officials is through family members of the officials and not through the official serving on the board of the applicant. In the case of one official, she is linked through her mother serving on the board and the other official is linked through her child attending the creche.

Applicant	Person	Organisation Capacity	Municipal Capacity
Family in Focus Klapmuts	John Anthony	Chairperson	Councillor
Raithby Sr Club	Ansaaf Crombie	Not specified	Councillor
Abba Programme of Badisa	Wilfred Pietersen	Vice Chairperson	Councillor
Christian Dependency Ministry	Wilfred Pietersen	Chairperson	Councillor
Geluksoord Nutsmaatskappy	Johannie Serdyn	Volunteer	Councillor
Geluksoord Nutsmaatskappy	Nicky Ceaser	Director	Official
Chennel Daycare	Janine Adams	Treasurer	Official
Chennel Daycare	Arthur Palmer	Deputy Chairperson	Official
Jessie Keet Creche	Wilfred Pietersen	Member	Councillor
Kylemore Creche	Wilfred Pietersen	Member	Councillor
Nora Tyres Creche	Wilfred Pietersen	Member	Councillor
Sizamile Creche	Wilfred Pietersen	Member	Councillor
Stelcare	Wilfred Pietersen	Member of Board	Councillor
Stelemploy	Virginia Jumat	Director	Mother of Portia Jansen
Kylemore Secondary School	Gerrit Africa	Vice Chairperson Governing Body	Official

Youth Empowerment Action	Wilhelmina Petersen	Not specified	Councillor
Stellenbosch Hospice	Wilfred Pietersen	Director	Councillor
Blue Stars United RFC	John Anthony	Chairperson	Councillor
Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport and Recreation Ass	Tanya Carstens	Vice Chairperson	Official
Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport and Recreation Ass	Adele Wagenaar	Member	Official
Pniel Villagers RFC	Ian Adams	Treasurer	Official
Pniel Villagers RFC	Ralphoton Adams	Secretary	Councillor

The following interest were not declared but picked up by the department. These applications were dealt with the same way as where declarations were received.

Applicant	Person	Organisation Capacity	Municipal Capacity
Klapmuts Jr Academy	Funeka Mayembana	Parent of child in school	Official (Not declared)
Klapmuts Sport Forum	John Anthony	Chairperson	Councillor (Not declared)
Abba Programme of Badisa	Virginia Jumat	Chairperson	Mother of Portia Jansen (Not declared)

6.3 Financial Implications

This report has the following financial implications:

2022-2023 (Cat A)
2 344 680.00

2022-2023 (Cat B)	2023-2024 (Cat B)	2024-2025 (Cat B)
1 547 570,15	1 634 430,49	0.00

DRAFT BUDGET TOTAL	3 892 250.15
2022-2023	

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

6.8.1 Municipal Manager:

Received 25/01/2022: Ensure that the following is included in the item:

1. Detail of declarations of interest listing councillors and officials.
2. The assessment process followed where councillors and officials were linked to applications.

Ensure that all municipal officials and councillors who serve on the boards of local organisations complete a request to perform outside / private work.

6.8.2 Chief Financial Officer:

Financial Services agree with the recommendations. The funding for the Grant in Aid donations will be provided for in the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF/Budget).

ANNEXURES

Grant in Aid 2022-2023 Register of applications and donation recommendations

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, CONTACT:

NAME	Michelle Aalbers
POSITION	Manager: Community Development
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	8408
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	26-01-2022

DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

The contents of this report have not been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson.

2022/23 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

2022/23 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS			Category A	Category B		Recommendation	Notes
No	Applicant Name	Funds proposed	Funds proposed YEAR 1 (2022-2023)	Funds proposed YEAR 2 (2023-2024)	Funds proposed YEAR 3 (2024-2025)		
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT							
GENERAL							
1	ACVV Stellenbosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	POLICY REQUIREMENT: GENERAL SUPPORT APPLICATION REQUIRES APPLICANT OVERAL ORGANISATIONAL BUDGET FOR FINANCIAL YEAR. NOT INCLUDED IN APPLICATION.
2	Bottelary Heuwels Renosterveld Bewarea	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	LISTED BOARD MEMBERS DIFFER FROM WHAT IS REQUIRED BY ORGANISATIONAL CONSITUTION. FINAL FEEDBACK REQUIRED BY APRIL 2022
3	Chosen Foundation NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	MINUTES OF INAUGURAL MEETING WHERE CONSTITUTION WAS VOTED ON NOT SIGNED. FIN STATEMENTS NOT SIGNED FOR PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2020. EXPLENATION ON 2021 FINANCES? BUSINESS PLAN LACK DETAIL. GEO RELATED TO DIRECTOR. MEMORANDUM OF INCORPORATION MAKES PROVISION FOR SUCH APPOINTMENT.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

4	Family in Focus Klapmuts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OUT DATED ENDING APRIL 2020 AND NOT SIGNED. TWO PERSONS RELATED ON BOARD. CONSTITUTION IS SILENT ON THIS AND DECISION MAKING IN SUCH INSTANCE.
5	FRANCO	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
6	Inkuthazo Yesizwe Organisation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	DIRECTORS LISTED NOT IN LINE WITH CONSTITUTION. FIN YEAR = ENDING FEBRUARY AND ESTABLISHED 2017. STATEMENTS COVER PERIOD OF 9 MONTHS AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE FIN YEAR PERIOD.
7	Isibane Community Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 6 BOARD MEMBERS. APPLICANT LIST 5. BUSINESS PLAN EXTRAVIGANT FOR 10 BENFICIARIES.
8	SJ Community Hearts NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION OR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. NO BUSINESS PLAN LINKED TO BUDGET.
9	K2020/187250/08 t/a Thuma Mina Teaching Project Programme	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REQUIRES CLARRIFICATION ON RELATION BETWEEN BOARD MEMBERS AND HOW DECISIONS ARE MADE AS IT IS NOT CLEAR FROM THE MEMORANDUM OF INCORPORATION.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

							AMENDMENT DOCUMENT NOT SIGNED
		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
PARTIAL CARE							
10	Acorn Christian Daycare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIALS NOT SIGNED OFF
11	Aitsa	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
12	Akkerdoppies	35 560.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
13	Anganathi Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
14	ATKV Abbasorg Cloetesville	39 420.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
15	Azasakhe Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK REPORT NOT SIGNED. FINANCIALS INCOMPLETE. NO PROPOSAL OR BUDGET SUBMITTED.
16	Bubble Bee Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS INCOMPLETE
17	Busy Kids Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION DOC NOT SUBMITTED. PROPOSAL NOT SUBMITTED.
18	Caring and Learning Development	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
19	Chennel Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	INCOMPLETE FIN STATEMENTS. CONSTITUTION DOES NOT COMPLY WITH BASIC REQUIREMENTS.
20	De Hoop Daycare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
21	Dig It Juniors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO REGISTRATION DOC. FIN STATEMENT INCOMPLETE AND NOT

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

							SIGNED BY SECOND PERSON
22	Efata Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS INCOMPLETE. NO BUDGET INCLUDED.
23	Franschhoek ECD Forum	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
24	Franschhoek Transformation Charter: Babethane	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
25	Froggies Aftercare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FIN STATEMENTS. CONSTITUTION DOES NOT COMPLY WITH BASIC REQUIREMENTS
26	Glenelly Childrens and Recreation Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO PROPOSAL OR BUDGET SUBMITTED
27	Happiness Kideo	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM AND FIN STATEMENTS INCOMPLETE
28	Ikwezi Educare Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
29	Inam Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT DOES NOT COVER 12 MONTHS AND HAVE BEEN IN EXISTANCE FOR YEARS.
30	Indiphakamele Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO BANK FORM AND FIN STATEMENT IS INCOMPLETE.
31	Isibane Sempumelelo	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
32	Jessie Keet	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICANT DO NOT APPEAR ON ATT REGISTER OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

							BANK DETAILS AND CONSTITUTION OF DIFFERENT ORGANISATION.
33	Kayamandi ECD Forum	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK, FIN STATEMENT NOT SUBMITTED
34	Kin Culture	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK ON PREVIOUS FUNDING NOT PROVIDED
35	Klapmuts Jr Academy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT EN MARCH 2022, BUT WAS SUBMITTED IN NOV 2021. DID NOT DECLARE PARENT OF CHILD IN SCHOOL IN DEPT RESPONSIBLE FOR GIA.
36	Kuyasa Horizon Empowerment NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
37	Kylemore Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICANT DO NOT APPEAR ON ATT REGISTER OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING. BANK DETAILS AND CONSTITUTION OF DIFFERENT ORGANISATION.
38	Legacy Community Development	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
39	Lethokuhle Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS NOT SUBMITTED
40	Lithalethu Educare Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
41	Little Angels	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT INCOMPLETE
42	Little Butterflies	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

43	Little Explorers	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
44	Liyema Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
45	Loyiso Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT INCOMPLETE
46	Lubabalo Creche Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT INCOMPLETE
47	Luthando Educare	20 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
48	Masifunde Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE. NO FEEDBACK REPORT
49	Masonwabe Winnie Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS INCOMPLETE
50	Minkies Educare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION DOC NOT SUBMITTED. INDICATE THAT FEEDBACK WAS PROVIDED. BUT CANNOT FIND IT IN APPLICATION DOCS.
51	Mzamo Partial Care Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
52	Nolitha's ECD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	DID NOT COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK
53	Nora Tyres Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICANT DO NOT APPEAR ON ATT REGISTER OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING. BANK DETAILS AND CONSTITUTION OF DIFFERENT ORGANISATION.
54	Noxolo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
55	Okuhle Connies Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
56	Op die Plaas Preschool	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SUBMITTED
57	Petite Pre-Primary	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE EXPIRED

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

58	Phakamani Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
59	Pillars of the Nation	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
60	Phumelela Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO PROOF OF REGISTRATION. FIN STATEMENTS NOT SIGNED
61	Prochorus Community Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PREVIOUS FUNDING FOR 2020-2021. FEEDBACK REPORT AND POPS AFTER SAID PERIOD. QUOTATIONS AND INVOICES DOES NOT EQUAL PROOF OF PAYMENT.
62	Samnkies Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
63	Sibongumusa ECD Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
64	Simni Educare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION FORM NOT SIGNED. COMMITTED TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022.
65	Sivuyise Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLIATION NOT SIGNED BY TWO PERSONS. FIN STATEMENTS INCOMPLETE
66	Siyanoqoba Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT INCOMPLETE
67	Siyavuya Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED OR DATED.
68	Siyazama Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	DID NOT COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK
69	Sizamile Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICANT DO NOT APPEAR ON ATT REGISTER OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING. BANK DETAILS AND CONSTITUTION OF

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

							DIFFERENT ORGANISATION.
70	Somelele Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO PROOF OF REGISTRATION. FIN STATEMENT INCOMPLETE AND APPLICATION NOT SIGNED.
71	StellCare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
72	Tembaletu Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FEEDBACK REPORT AND NOT COMMIT TO PROVIDE. APPLICATION NOT SIGNED.
73	Thanduxolo Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED
74	Ukusiza Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
75	Umtha Wemfundo Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	DID NOT PROVIDE FEEDBACK ON PREVIOUS FUNDING AND DID NOT COMMIT TO SUBMIT.
76	Umthombo Wemfundo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
77	Unakho Day Care for Disable	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
78	Vinyard Houses	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
79	Vision Africa	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
80	Vision Africa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING. SECOND APPLICATION OF SAME ORGANISATION. NO FIN STATEMENTS.
81	Yolies Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT DATED OR SIGNED. COMMITED TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

82	Zenzele Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		1 174 980.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
DISABILITY							
83	Bridging Abilities	20 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2022
84	Huis Horison	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
85	Winelands Parasupport NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON-ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING
		60 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
ELDERLY							
86	ACVV Franschoek	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	POLICY REQUIREMENT: GENERAL SUPPORT APPLICATION REQUIRES APPLICANT OVERAL ORGANISATIONAL BUDGET FOR FINANCIAL YEAR. ORGANISATION COMMITED TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022.
87	Bathande Elderly and Disability Day Care	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. PROPOSAL INCLUDE SALARY OF R 36 000 PER MONTH? DOCUMENT SUBMITTED DOES NOT COMPLY WITH BASIC REQUIREMENTS OF A CONSTITUTION. NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

88	Geluksoord Nutsmaatskappy	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
89	Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PROVIDED NOT APPROVED. NO CONSTITUTION OR BANK FORM.
90	Raithby Senior Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OR REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED.
91	Utopia ACVV Dienstak	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
92	Waterblommetjies Klub	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. FEEDBACK ON PREVIOUS FUNDING TO BE PROVIDED.
93	Young Ideas Cloetesville Community	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION INDICATE MIN OF 8 BOARD MEMBERS. APPLICANT LISTED 6.
		80 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
YOUTH							
94	Anna Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022. APPLICATION NOT SIGNED.
95	Help 2 Read	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
96	Kylemore Secondary	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
97	Lord's Acre, The	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON COMPLIANCE TO REQUIREMENT FOR ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

98	Songo.Info Trust	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE NOT SUBMITTED
99	Sport for Life	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
100	Sustainability Institute	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION REQUIRES SECOND SIGNATURE
101	Training 4 Changes NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
102	United Christian Student's Association of SA, The	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
103	Usiko Stellenbosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CAT B APPLICATION: COULD NOT DEMONSTRATE LINK TO WARD PRIORITIES. GOAL 2-7: NO TARGETS THUS NOT MEASURABLE. PLANNED TIMEFRAMES DOES NOT REFLECT FUNDING PERIOD. OUTDATED FIN STATEMENTS ENDING MARCH 2020. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. REQUEST CONSIDERATION OF CAT A DONATION IF B NOT SUCCESSFUL. DID NOT SUBMIT A BUSINESS PLAN OR BUDGET FOR CAT A.
104	Youth Empowerment Action	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
105	Youth Outreach	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		280 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
SUBSTANCE ABUSE							

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

106	ABBA a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FAMILY MEMBER OF MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL ON BOARD OF ORGANISATION AND NOT DECLARED. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 7 BOARD MEMBERS. ONLY LISTED 4, OUTDATED FIN STATEMENTS ENDING MARCH 2020. FINAL FEEDBACK REQUIRED.
107	Christian Dependency Ministry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	INDICATE THAT FEEDBACK IS PROVIDED, BUT IT IS NOT IN THE APPLICATION. NO PROOF OF REGISTRATION.
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
GENDER							
108	ITH Perishoo Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED. NO BUSINESS PLAN OR BUDGET. POSSIBLE RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN BOARD MEMBERS.
109	La Brie De Dieu Safe House Stellenbosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED. NO FIN STATEMENTS AND NAME ON BANK ACCOUNT DIFFERENT TO THAT OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE.
110	K202193861	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING. CONSTITUTION IS GENERIC TEMPLATE WITH MISSING INFORMATION AND USES NAME DIFFERENT TO

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

							THAT OF REGISTRATION DOCUMENT. BANK ACCOUNT NAME DIFFERS FROM REGISTRATION NAME. FIN REPORT FOR SEPT 21 TO DEC 21. APPLICATION CLOSING IN NOV, THUS CANNOT REFLECT DEC DATA.
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
FOOD SECURITY							
111	Feeding In Action	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREET							
112	Stellenbosch Night Shelter	0.00	1 547 570.15	1 634 430.49	0.00	RECOMMENDED	CURRENT MONTHLY PAYMENTS ARE MADE ON SUBMISSION OF EXPENDITURE REPORTS AGAINST APPROVED BUSINESS PLAN.
		0.00	1 547 570.15	1 634 430.49	0.00		
SAFETY							
113	Neighbourhood Safety Initiative	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION, REGISTRATION DOCS OR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. CAT B APPLICATIONS REQUIRE AUDITED FIN STATEMENTS AND A 3 YEAR BUSINESS PLAN. ONLY BUDGET FOR ONE YEAR WAS PROVIDED.
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT							
114	Bergzicht Training	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
115	Cotlands	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FIN STATEMENTS. NO APPLICATION FORM

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

116	Early Education Centre, The	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
117	Elizayo	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION OR REGISTRATION DOC. BANK FORM NOT STAMPED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
118	Franschhoek Hospitality Academy and Learning Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF NPO REGISTRATION NOT SUBMITTED
119	Indaba Institute Sustainability	29 700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
120	Liso Lokhanyo Holdings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION, REGISTRATION OR FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS. BUSINESS PLAN INCOMPLETE.
121	Sp(i)eel Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED
122	Stellemploy	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
123	Stellumthombo NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
		189 700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
SUBTOTAL SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		R 1 864 680.00	R 1 547 570.15	R 1 634 430.49	R 0.00		

HEALTH							
124	Community Keepers	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

125	Health Promotion SA Trust	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NOT LATEST FIN STATEMENTS. ENDING FEBR 2019
126	Ikhaya Diabetic Group	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED. NO FIN STATEMENTS. NO BUSINESS PLAN. LISTED ONLY 2 BOARD MEMBERS.
127	Stellenbosch Hospice NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
SUBTOTAL HEALTH		R 80 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		

ENVIRONMENT							
128	Idas Valley Community Trails	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS CONTAINS DISCREPANCIES AND DOES NOT COVER 12 MONTHS.
129	Kyle Recycling and Waste Pty Ltd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION AND COMPANY REGISTERED AS A PTY (LTD) WITH SOLE MANDATE.
130	Methodist Church of SA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION OR REGISTRATION DOC. FIN STATEMENTS DOES NOT COVER 12 MONTHS. ONLY ONE SIGNATURE ON APPLICATION.
131	NG Gemeente Franschoek	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT COREECTLY COMPLETED. PROVIDED PBO NUMBER, BUT NO CERTIFICATE SUBMITTED.
132	Stellenbosch Agriculture Society	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

SUBTOTAL ENVIRONMENT		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-----------------------------	--	------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE							
SPORT CLUBS							
133	Blue Stars United Football Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
134	Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
135	Celtic United FC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022. CONSITUTION AND FINANCIALS NOT SUBMITTED
136	Forward Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCAIL STATEMENTS NAMED: MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR MONTH OF OCT 2021. NOT SIGNED. BUSINESS PLAN REQUEST 40 00 FROM A 788 000 BUDGET TO ACHIEVE SAID TARGETS WITH NO INDICATION OF WHERE THE REMAINDER OF THE FUNDS WILL BE GENERATED FROM.
137	Franschhoek RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022. NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SUBMITTED.
138	Glen Eagles Soccer Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FIN STATEMENTS SUBMITTED
139	Groot Drakenstein Games Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

140	Jametown AFC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
141	Klapmuts Sport Forum	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO PROOF OF AFFILIATION AND DID NOT DECLARE CLLR J ANTHONY.
142	Klapmuts United Football Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION FORM AND CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED. NO FIN STATEMENTS, PROOF OF AFFILIATION OR BANK FORM SUBMITTED.
143	Nietvoorbij United FC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
144	Pniel Villagers RFC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
145	Stellenbosch United	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
146	Wemmershoek Cricket Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT COMPLETED, FINANCIAL FEEDBACK TO BE PROVIDED BY APRIL 2022. NO PROOF OF AFFILIATION.
		280 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
ARTS AND CULTURE							
147	Banna Ba Kgotso	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO REGISTRATION OR FINANCIALS. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 8 OFFICE BEARERS AND APPLICATION LIST 6.
148	Bianca Arts Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS NOT CLEAR. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED.
149	Cape Winelands FM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FIN STATEMENTS SUBMITTED AND NO FEEDBACK ON PREVIOUS EXPENDITURE.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

150	Celebration Gospel Choir	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FEEDBACK REPORT. FIN STATEMENTS FOR 11 MONTHS. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 8 BOARD MEMBERS, LISTED ONLY 8.
151	eBosch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
152	Lokxion Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FIN STATEMENTS AND NO APPLICATION FORM.
153	Pniel Heritage and Cultural Trust	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
154	Sibonokuhle Art Group	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FIN STATEMENTS. FINAL FEEDBACK TO BE PROVIDED BY APRIL 2022. PROPOSAL COPY OF SMART MISSION PROPOSAL.
155	Smart Mission Entertainment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION AND NO REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED. FIN STATEMENTS DOES NOT REFLECT THE REPORTING PERIOD. PROPOSAL COPY OF SIBONOKUHLE ART GROUP PROPOSAL.
		80 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
SUTOTAL SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE			R 360 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	

R 2 344 680.00	R 1 547 570.15	R 1 634 430.49	R 0.00
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	---------------

R3 892 250.15

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 322	12 108	53 278	14 258	18 106	18 106	19 011	19 962	20 960
Pension and UIF Contributions		132	559	2 543	882	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		50	215	277	96	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 139	4 331	19 197	5 145	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 740	1 754	6 014	1 392	1 954	1 954	2 051	2 154	2 262
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		154	155	746	205	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		17 538	19 121	82 055	21 978	20 059	20 059	21 062	22 115	23 221
% increase	4		9,0%	329,1%	(73,2%)	(8,7%)	-	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 029	9 393	27 588	7 281	7 808	7 808	8 316	8 815	9 344
Pension and UIF Contributions		580	447	4 121	881	675	675	719	762	808
Medical Aid Contributions		72	24	706	319	117	117	125	133	140
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		591	710	2 090	627	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	493	337	3 564	679	540	540	575	610	646
Cellphone Allowance	3	104	94	396	137	137	137	146	154	164
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	18	18	18	19	20	22
Other benefits and allowances	3	18	0	182	87	87	87	92	98	104
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(4 041)	21 200	(5 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		846	32 205	32 951	10 029	9 383	9 383	9 993	10 592	11 228
% increase	4		3 705,1%	2,3%	(69,6%)	(6,4%)	-	6,5%	6,0%	6,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		298 384	1 492 593	1 328 795	351 506	346 776	346 776	375 081	367 036	388 570
Pension and UIF Contributions		47 154	72 383	236 638	67 671	57 107	57 107	60 762	64 413	68 272
Medical Aid Contributions		21 580	32 030	108 238	31 331	25 379	25 379	27 013	28 634	30 352
Overtime		44 111	77 150	220 452	54 754	64 262	64 262	68 439	72 546	76 898
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 026	13 615	52 460	11 793	10 179	10 179	10 841	11 491	12 181
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 237	1 825	4 916	1 143	2 333	2 333	2 465	2 613	2 770
Housing Allowances	3	2 853	3 774	12 267	3 576	2 722	2 722	2 899	3 073	3 258
Other benefits and allowances	3	31 149	44 589	161 727	43 365	34 536	34 536	36 763	38 969	41 307
Payments in lieu of leave		858	996	6 737	2 538	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		(6)	73	164	82	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	4 462	427 839	131 444	29 669	25 085	25 085	30 208	32 020	33 941
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		460 809	2 166 868	2 263 838	597 429	568 379	568 379	614 471	620 795	657 549
% increase	4		370,2%	4,5%	(73,6%)	(4,9%)	-	8,1%	1,0%	5,9%
Total Parent Municipality		479 193	2 218 193	2 378 844	629 436	597 821	597 821	645 526	653 502	691 998
			362,9%	7,2%	(73,5%)	(5,0%)	-	8,0%	1,2%	5,9%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		479 193	2 218 193	2 378 844	629 436	597 821	597 821	645 526	653 502	691 998
% increase	4		362,9%	7,2%	(73,5%)	(5,0%)	-	8,0%	1,2%	5,9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	461 655	2 199 072	2 296 790	607 458	577 762	577 762	624 464	631 387	668 777

**K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
(continue)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	780 866	–	46 620	–	–	827 486
Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive Mayor		1	976 084	–	46 620	–	–	1 022 704
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	780 866	–	46 620	–	–	827 486
Executive Committee		–	6 588 564	–	419 580	–	–	7 008 144
Total for all other councillors		–	9 884 610	–	1 491 840	–	–	11 376 450
Total Councillors	8	3	19 010 990	–	2 051 280			21 062 270
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 535 208	354 016	152 082	–	–	2 041 306
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 052 571	231 424	299 052	–	–	1 583 047
		1	1 489 019	16 965	88 182	–	–	1 594 166
		1	1 557 350	16 965	24 282	–	–	1 598 597
		1	1 426 504	16 965	152 082	–	–	1 595 551
		1	1 238 606	300 394	24 282	–	–	1 563 282
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1	16 614	–	–	–	–	16 614
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	7	8 315 872	936 729	739 962	–	–	9 992 563
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	10	27 326 862	936 729	2 791 242	–	–	31 054 833

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	422 983	448 362	475 264
Service charges - electricity revenue	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	803 449	854 146	908 043
Service charges - water revenue	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	169 328	179 488	190 257
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	104 769	111 055	117 718
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	95 831	103 497	111 777
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	15 072	15 825	16 617
Interest earned - external investments	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	20 397	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	12 506	10 865	11 327
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	27 490	28 315	29 164
Licences and permits	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	5 934	6 231	6 542
Agency services	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	4 281	4 495	4 720
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	220 974	207 245	226 300
Other revenue	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	40 972	42 856	44 293
Cash Receipts by Source	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	1 943 987	2 033 593	2 164 083
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	103 547	100 117	77 721
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	46 309	54 284	66 259
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	140 000	160 000	141 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	22 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 961	22 961	22 961
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	3 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 474	3 474	3 474
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	212 589	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	2 260 278	2 374 429	2 475 499
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(579 364)	(611 080)	(647 442)
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(66 796)	(79 332)	(82 825)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(542 629)	(579 962)	(619 863)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(83 347)	(87 260)	(91 340)
Contracted services	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(278 938)	(292 663)	(307 736)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	(14 275)	(14 275)	(14 335)	(14 290)	(14 356)	(14 341)	(14 344)	(14 310)	(14 467)	(14 365)	(14 417)	(14 445)	(172 220)	(171 772)	(173 529)
Cash Payments by Type	(143 532)	(143 531)	(143 592)	(143 546)	(143 612)	(143 597)	(143 600)	(143 566)	(143 723)	(143 621)	(143 673)	(143 702)	(1 723 294)	(1 822 069)	(1 922 736)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(405 273)	(429 269)	(442 003)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(47 117)	(47 117)	(47 117)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	(181 231)	(181 230)	(181 291)	(181 245)	(181 311)	(181 296)	(181 299)	(181 265)	(181 423)	(181 320)	(181 372)	(181 401)	(2 175 685)	(2 298 455)	(2 411 856)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	393 819	367 384	367 444	367 399	367 465	367 450	367 453	367 419	367 576	367 474	367 526	367 554	84 593	75 974	63 642
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	217 211	611 030	978 414	1 345 859	1 713 257	2 080 722	2 448 172	2 815 625	3 183 044	3 550 620	3 918 094	4 285 619	217 211	301 804	377 778
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	611 030	978 414	1 345 859	1 713 257	2 080 722	2 448 172	2 815 625	3 183 044	3 550 620	3 918 094	4 285 619	4 653 174	301 804	377 778	441 420

M: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Description	Ref	Preceding	Current Year	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Total
		Years	2021/22	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
HCB Valuers			425	271	279	279	279							1 532
FNB			761	795	831	868	912							4 167
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1 186	1 066	1 109	1 147	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 698
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	1 186	1 066	1 109	1 147	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 698
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2022-2025

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2022 - 2025
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Office of the Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: MM	Good Governance and Compliance	40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000
			40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022 - 2025
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Housing Development	Housing Projects	Dignified Living	1 200 000	1 300 000	1 500 000	4 000 000
Housing Development	Cloetesville (380) FLISP	Dignified Living	1 100 000	-	-	1 100 000
Housing Development	Cloetesville Infill (738) FLISP	Dignified Living	850 000	-	-	850 000
Housing Development	Erf 64, Kylemore	Dignified Living	612 500	612 500	5 000 000	6 225 000
Housing Development	Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-used development in Cloetesville	Dignified Living	525 000	525 000	-	1 050 000
Housing Development	Erven 81/2 and 82/9, Stellenbosh	Dignified Living	437 500	437 500	-	875 000
Housing Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Development	Good Governance and Compliance	60 000	70 000	80 000	210 000
Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing	Dignified Living	3 600 000	3 028 000	7 300 000	13 928 000
Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	Dignified Living	3 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	15 000 000
Housing Development	Kayamandi Watergang Northern Extension (2000)	Dignified Living	1 900 000	1 900 000	1 900 000	5 700 000
Housing Development	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	Dignified Living	150 000	283 000	-	433 000
Housing Development	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	Dignified Living	1 250 000	-	-	1 250 000
Housing Development	Lapland Precinct	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Housing Development	Stellenbosch Adam Tas Transit Oriented Development (3500)	Dignified Living		3 500 000		3 500 000
Development Planning	Droë Dyke (Craig to fund planning)	Dignified Living	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000
			15 185 000	20 156 000	21 780 000	57 121 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2022 - 2025
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: IS	Good Governance and Compliance	75 000	75 000	50 000	200 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	Green and Sustainable Valley	44 000 000	41 000 000	-	85 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Formalize skip areas	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	-	-	500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Solid Waste	Dignified Living	45 000	45 000	50 000	140 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Integrated Waste Management Plan	Green and Sustainable Valley	100 000	-	-	100 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	Green and Sustainable Valley	8 000 000	17 000 000	-	25 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	500 000	3 000 000	4 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	7 000 000	7 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at Inf Settlements	Green and Sustainable Valley	100 000	200 000	100 000	400 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Skips (5,5kl)	Green and Sustainable Valley	300 000	200 000	-	500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Street Refuse Bins	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	-	-	500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Vehicles: Solid Waste	Dignified Living	-	2 000 000	2 500 000	4 500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Biofuels	Green and Sustainable Valley	300 000	-	-	300 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Management Software	Green and Sustainable Valley	200 000	-	-	200 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	-	-	500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Implementation	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 300 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	5 300 000
Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	Safe Valley	2 150 000	3 143 375	2 749 000	8 042 375
Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	Green and Sustainable Valley	400 000	400 000	400 000	1 200 000
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new - Dwarsrivier	Valley of Possibility	2 600 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	52 600 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV	Valley of Possibility	-	-	400 000	400 000
Electrical Services	DSM Geysers Control	Green and Sustainable Valley	450 000	450 000	450 000	1 350 000
Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	Valley of Possibility	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	10 500 000
Electrical Services	Electrification INEP	Valley of Possibility	-	6 000 000	6 269 000	12 269 000
Electrical Services	Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	Valley of Possibility	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Electrical Services	Enkanini Informal Phase 3	Valley of Possibility	24 050 000	-	-	24 050 000
Electrical Services	Feeder cable (Watergang to Enkanini) 11kV 95cu	Valley of Possibility	4 300 000	-	-	4 300 000
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	3 700 000	3 800 000	4 000 000	11 500 000
Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	Valley of Possibility	6 600 000	-	-	6 600 000
Electrical Services	Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 11 kV switching station	Valley of Possibility	-	300 000	30 000 000	30 300 000
Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	Valley of Possibility	14 200 000	100 000	225 680	14 525 680
Electrical Services	Masterplan update	Valley of Possibility	600 000	-	-	600 000
Electrical Services	Meter Panels	Green and Sustainable Valley	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	9 000 000
Electrical Services	Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	8 600 000	8 600 000
Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	Green and Sustainable Valley	150 000	250 000	-	400 000
Electrical Services	Replace Switchgear - Franschoek	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	9 500 000	9 500 000
Electrical Services	Small Capital: Fte Electrical Services	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Electrical Services	STB Switchgear (11kV) SF6	Valley of Possibility	-	-	27 606 738	27 606 738
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	4 381 104	2 184 000	2 295 974	8 861 078
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	Good Governance and Compliance	1 715 230	3 000 000	2 075 428	6 790 658
Electrical Services	Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloeteville	Valley of Possibility	-	-	550 000	550 000
Electrical Services	Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500 000	500 000
Electrical Services	Upgrading of Offices Beltana	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Electrical Services	Vehicles: Electrical Services	Dignified Living	-	-	2 800 000	2 800 000
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	Dignified Living	13 350 000	6 000 000	-	19 350 000
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Langrug Franschoek Mooiwater Dam Rehab & Basic Services	Dignified Living	4 500 000	15 180 000	-	19 680 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Klapmuts	Valley of Possibility	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloeteville/ Idas Valley	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	-	1 500 000	40 000 000	41 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	-	10 000 000	-	10 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	Valley of Possibility	6 000 000	15 500 000	-	21 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	550 000	7 000 000	-	7 550 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Water	Dignified Living	150 000	150 000	150 000	450 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	Valley of Possibility	-	3 000 000	3 500 000	6 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	Valley of Possibility	20 569 470	39 000 000	45 000 000	104 569 470

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	2 000 000	-	3 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	Valley of Possibility	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Vehicles: Water	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	500 000	2 500 000	-	3 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	3 000 000	4 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	Valley of Possibility	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	12 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	WSDP (tri-annually)	Valley of Possibility	400 000	400 000	-	800 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	Dignified Living	-	2 000 000	18 000 000	20 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	Dignified Living	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	12 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation	Dignified Living	-	-	4 500 000	4 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	Dignified Living	300 000	300 000	300 000	900 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschhoek	Dignified Living	14 000 000	-	-	14 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	Dignified Living	7 500 000	8 500 000	-	16 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Dignified Living	17 500 000	17 500 000	17 500 000	52 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	Dignified Living	-	2 000 000	4 000 000	6 000 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	Dignified Living	2 000 000	4 000 000	1 000 000	7 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sanitation	Dignified Living	300 000	300 000	400 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	Dignified Living	-	-	500 000	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	Dignified Living	200 000	200 000	-	400 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	Dignified Living	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	Dignified Living	-	-	500 000	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10MI per day	Dignified Living	500 000	-	-	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	Dignified Living	6 000 000	6 000 000	-	12 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	Dignified Living	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	3 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	Dignified Living	-	5 000 000	-	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vehicles: Sanitation	Dignified Living	1 500 000	-	2 500 000	4 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	9 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Construction	Valley of Possibility	15 000 000	5 000 000	-	20 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Devon Valley Rd	Valley of Possibility	-	700 000	-	700 000
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Rds&Stw	Dignified Living	400 000	400 000	400 000	1 200 000
Roads and Stormwater	Gravel Roads Devon Valley - Safety Improvements Structural Repairs	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500 000	500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Klapmuts Transport Network	Valley of Possibility	-	600 000	-	600 000
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	Valley of Possibility	-	5 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	711 442	-	-	711 442
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	800 000	-	-	800 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts & Surrounding	Valley of Possibility	-	1 250 000	-	1 250 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding	Valley of Possibility	4 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	14 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschhoek & Surrounding	Valley of Possibility	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Rivers Rehabilitation Planning & Design	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicles: Roads	Dignified Living	-	2 500 000	2 000 000	4 500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Drainage - Kayamandi and Enkanini	Valley of Possibility	-	2 000 000	2 276 665	4 276 665
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Retention Facilities	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Update Pavement Management System	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Update Stormwater Masterplan	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extension to Trumali	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Traffic Engineering	Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	5 000 000	6 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Endler & Martinson Street Intersection Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	150 000	150 000	150 000	450 000
Traffic Engineering	Jamestown Transport Network	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	6 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	10 000 000	-	13 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	-	-	2 129 950	2 129 950
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	6 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	4 000 000	5 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	4 000 000	5 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Optic Fibre for Traffic Signal Remote Management System	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	Safe Valley	300 000	300 000	-	600 000
Traffic Engineering	Raised Intersection Implementation	Safe Valley	600 000	-	600 000	1 200 000
Traffic Engineering	Road Safety Improvements	Safe Valley	-	-	500 000	500 000
Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	Safe Valley	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Specialized Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	Safe Valley	-	-	500 000	500 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	Safe Valley	300 000	300 000	-	600 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	Safe Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	Safe Valley	1 500 000	500 000	500 000	2 500 000
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	Valley of Possibility	200 000	200 000	-	400 000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	Safe Valley	3 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	11 000 000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	Safe Valley	500 000	1 000 000	-	1 500 000
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	Safe Valley	300 000	300 000	-	600 000
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	Green and Sustainable Valley	600 000	600 000	600 000	1 800 000
Transport Planning	Continued feasibility studies to establish a transport operating company	Safe Valley	-	-	600 000	600 000
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	Safe Valley	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Transport Planning	Development of business model for a Transport service for persons with disabilities in Stellenbosch	Safe Valley	600 000	-	-	600 000
Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschhoek	Safe Valley	-	500 000	-	500 000
Transport Planning	Khayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)	Safe Valley	9 000 000	16 000 000	-	25 000 000
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Transport Planning	Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)	Safe Valley	250 000	250 000	-	500 000
Transport Planning	Pedestrian Streets in Stellenbosch	Safe Valley	-	-	1 700 000	1 700 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	Valley of Possibility	-	-	400 000	400 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Planning - WC024	Valley of Possibility	-	600 000	-	600 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Service (Inclusive of Disabled)	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500 000	500 000
Transport Planning	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	Valley of Possibility	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch - Bicycle network	Valley of Possibility	500 000	1 000 000	-	1 500 000
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	Valley of Possibility	200 000	600 000	-	800 000
Transport Planning	Technopark Kerb and Channel Upgrade	Safe Valley	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge	Dignified Living	3 500 000	-	-	3 500 000
			325 047 246	367 027 375	371 428 435	1 063 503 056

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2022 - 2025
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Community Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Comm Development	Good Governance and Compliance	50 000	55 000	60 000	165 000
Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Pniel Library	Good Governance and Compliance	-	20 000	-	20 000
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	Good Governance and Compliance	180 000	-	-	180 000
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	Dignified Living	-	180 000	-	180 000
Halls	Community Hall	Dignified Living	-	200 000	1 500 000	1 700 000
Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Halls	Good Governance and Compliance	150 000	150 000	-	300 000
Halls	Upgrading of Halls	Dignified Living	-	-	250 000	250 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	Dignified Living	-	-	1 100 000	1 100 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Cricket/Tennis Nets	Valley of Possibility	150 000	-	-	150 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing of Netball Courts	Safe Valley	-	350 000	-	350 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	Safe Valley	-	-	1 750 000	1 750 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sports	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	400 000	400 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Install Prepaid Meters at Sports Facilities	Dignified Living	-	-	200 000	200 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of Boreholes	Dignified Living	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Jonkershoek Picnic Site upgrades	Valley of Possibility	250 000	500 000	-	750 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Kayamandi Sports Ground	Dignified Living	-	300 000	-	300 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	La Motte Open Air Gym	Dignified Living	-	300 000	-	300 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Recreational Equipment Sport	Valley of Possibility	50 000	-	-	50 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	Valley of Possibility	550 000	-	-	550 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	Valley of Possibility	100 000	-	-	100 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Sport Special Equipment	Valley of Possibility	300 000	-	-	300 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Irrigation System	Green and Sustainable Valley	200 000	-	-	200 000

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of netball courts	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	Dignified Living	3 561 030	3 561 030	3 000 000	10 122 060
Environmental Management: Implementation	Botmaskop: Security Fencing	Safe Valley	3 500 000	-	-	3 500 000
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Design and implement electronic Urban Forestry management tool	Good Governance and Compliance	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Environmental Management	Green and Sustainable Valley	100 000	-	-	100 000
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Urban Forestry	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	1 500 000	2 000 000
Environmental Management: Implementation	Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Upgrade of Facilities.	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	700 000	-	700 000
Environmental Management: Implementation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Environmental Management: Implementation	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	Good Governance and Compliance	870 000	-	-	870 000
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Specialized equipment: Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	750 000	-	1 500 000	2 250 000
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Equipment: Workshop	Good Governance and Compliance	750 000	-	1 500 000	2 250 000
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Vehicles: Workshop	Good Governance and Compliance	800 000	800 000	-	1 600 000
Environmental Management: Implementation	Vehicle Fleet: Workshop	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	100 000	100 000
Environmental Management: Implementation	Workshop: Upgrading of facilities	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	3 500 000	3 500 000
Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	Dignified Living	7 000 000	9 000 000	-	16 000 000
Cemeteries	New cemetery in Klapmuts area	Dignified Living	-	500 000	-	500 000
Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	500 000	500 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	300 000	800 000	1 100 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing :Parks and Gardens	Safe Valley	-	200 000	200 000	400 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Parks & Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	50 000	50 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Irrigation Systems	Green and Sustainable Valley	100 000	-	-	100 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Nursery: Facilities upgrade	Green and Sustainable Valley	50 000	-	-	50 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Pathways: Parks and Gardens	Green and Sustainable Valley	200 000	-	-	200 000

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 165 928	-	-	1 165 928
Parks and Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Parks & Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Disaster Management	Specialized Vehicles: Disaster Management	Safe Valley	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Fire	Good Governance and Compliance	200 000	200 000	50 000	450 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Specialized Vehicles: Fire	Safe Valley	-	2 500 000	-	2 500 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Station - Jamestown	Safe Valley	200 000	300 000	1 000 000	1 500 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Law Enforcement	Good Governance and Compliance	150 000	150 000	200 000	500 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	Safe Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	Safe Valley	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 000 000	3 400 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	Safe Valley	300 000	-	300 000	600 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighborhood Watch Safety equipment	Safe Valley	500 000	250 000	250 000	1 000 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Security Upgrades	Safe Valley	-	-	650 000	650 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	2 500 000	2 500 000
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Services	Good Governance and Compliance	224 000	130 000	45 000	399 000
Traffic Services	Specialized Equipment: Traffic	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
Traffic Services	Specialized Vehicles: Traffic	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000
Traffic Services	Vehicle Fleet: Traffic	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 750 000	-	1 750 000
			26 850 958	25 846 030	32 355 000	85 051 988

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2022 - 2025
CORPORATE SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Public WI-FI Network	Valley of Possibility	700 000	700 000	700 000	2 100 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	Good Governance and Compliance	600 000	800 000	800 000	2 200 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms (Including council chambers and fibre)	Good Governance and Compliance	5 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	12 500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Airconditioners	Dignified Living	300 000	300 000	500 000	1 100 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Early Childhood Development Centre	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade facilities for the Disabled	Dignified Living	200 000	200 000	300 000	700 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	Dignified Living	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	250 000	250 000	1 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	Dignified Living	2 000 000	1 000 000	-	3 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	New Depot: La Motte	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	300 000	300 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvement: General	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	7 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	Valley of Possibility	3 500 000	-	-	3 500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	Valley of Possibility	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Economic Hub	Valley of Possibility	2 900 000	1 000 000	-	3 900 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Kayamandi Corridor	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	7 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniel	Dignified Living	-	200 000	800 000	1 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	Safe Valley	200 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 200 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	Valley of Possibility	15 000 000	-	-	15 000 000
			37 900 000	15 950 000	16 150 000	70 000 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2022 - 2025
FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Financial Management Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
			250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000

O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

- SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
- SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and type)
- SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
- SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
- SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
- SA7 - Measurable Performance Objectives
- SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks
- SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SA10 - Funding measurement
- SA11 - Property Rates Summary
- SA12a- Property rates by category (2021/2022)
- SA12b- Property rates by category (2022/2023)
- SA13a Service Tariffs by category
- SA13b Service Tariffs by category-explanatory
- SA14 - Household bills
- SA15 - Investment particulars by type
- SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity
- SA17 - Borrowing
- SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts
- SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
- SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits
- SA23 - Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
- SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers
- SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
- SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

- SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)
- SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
- SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)
- SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow
- SA31 - Not applicable
- SA32 - List of external mechanism
- SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications
- SA34a- Capital expenditure on new asset class
- SA34b- Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
- SA34c- Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
- SA34d- Depreciation by asset class
- SA34e- Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class
- SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget
- SA36 - Detailed Capital Budget
- SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial years
- SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
<u>Property rates</u>										
Total Property Rates	6	383 004	3 264 530	1 624 483	423 633	465 332	465 332	479 917	508 712	539 235
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		46 679	49 938	53 282	-	49 665	49 665	40 059	41 668	44 168
Net Property Rates		336 325	3 214 592	1 571 201	423 633	415 668	415 668	439 858	467 044	495 067
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	542 033	5 690 153	2 844 811	801 930	801 930	801 930	864 448	927 567	997 609
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		10 538	13 321	14 759	14 655	14 655	14 655	15 579	16 563	17 608
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		531 494	5 676 832	2 830 052	787 275	787 275	787 275	848 869	911 005	980 001
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>										
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	162 940	356 744	676 156	184 204	171 586	171 586	182 280	192 794	204 361
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		15 664	21 106	25 539	17 804	5 186	5 186	5 497	5 827	6 177
Net Service charges - water revenue		147 276	335 638	650 618	166 400	166 400	166 400	176 783	186 967	198 185
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		92 419	701 865	519 905	125 370	113 641	113 641	120 460	127 687	135 348
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		8 557	9 607	10 545	10 885	10 685	10 685	11 326	12 005	12 726
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		83 862	692 257	509 360	114 485	102 957	102 957	109 134	115 682	122 623
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>										
Total refuse removal revenue	6	51 571	729 448	389 065	83 640	101 904	101 904	157 717	186 695	233 236
Total landfill revenue		3 557	2 757	14 125	4 296	4 296	4 296	4 640	5 011	5 412
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	18 264	18 264	67 385	89 137	127 873
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		55 128	732 205	403 190	87 936	87 936	87 936	94 971	102 569	110 775
Other Revenue by source										
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		5 671	52 648	29 012	8 396	14 116	14 116	9 604	10 103	10 333
Intercompany/Parent-subsiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		20 020	171 102	120 020	32 923	30 723	30 723	31 708	33 158	34 437
Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	25 691	223 750	149 032	41 319	44 839	44 839	41 313	43 262	44 770
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	302 433	1 503 128	1 361 487	360 533	355 306	355 306	384 165	376 666	398 777
Pension and UIF Contributions		47 734	72 831	240 760	68 553	57 782	57 782	61 481	65 175	69 080
Medical Aid Contributions		21 652	32 054	108 944	31 650	25 497	25 497	27 138	28 766	30 492
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		21 802	33 000	115 647	29 798	24 836	24 836	26 437	28 023	29 705
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 519	13 952	56 024	12 472	10 719	10 719	11 416	12 101	12 827
Cellphone Allowance		1 342	1 919	5 313	1 280	2 469	2 469	2 611	2 767	2 933
Housing Allowances		2 853	3 774	12 267	3 594	2 740	2 740	2 918	3 093	3 279
Other benefits and allowances		53 047	88 308	263 699	67 289	73 328	73 328	78 089	82 774	87 741
Payments in lieu of leave		858	996	6 737	2 538	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		4 840	51 190	7 105	1 206	4 226	4 226	4 501	4 771	5 057
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(4 425)	430 751	118 807	28 545	20 859	20 859	25 707	27 249	28 884
<i>sub-total</i>	5	461 655	2 231 903	2 296 790	607 458	577 762	577 762	624 464	631 387	668 777
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	461 655	2 231 903	2 296 790	607 458	577 762	577 762	624 464	631 387	668 777
Contributions recognised - capital										
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		13 251	10 427	13 658	-	16 355	16 355	33 254	39 782	50 310
Total Contributions recognised - capital		13 251	10 427	13 658	-	16 355	16 355	33 254	39 782	50 310
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		189 565	1 817 714	799 212	209 550	209 550	209 550	220 028	231 029	242 580
Lease amortisation		1 848	2 983	9 887	1 991	1 991	1 991	2 091	2 195	2 305

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital asset impairment	10	1 706	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	193 119	1 820 770	809 099	211 541	211 541	211 541	222 118	233 224	244 885
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	350 008	414 765	1 788 496	507 699	507 699	507 699	551 412	598 889	650 453
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases		350 008	414 765	1 788 496	507 699	507 699	507 699	551 412	598 889	650 453
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	1	9 129	10 855	41 216	13 600	13 524	13 524	14 355	14 956	15 585
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		9 129	10 855	41 216	13 600	13 524	13 524	14 355	14 956	15 585
Contracted services										
<i>Outsourced Services</i>	1	55 249	938 356	295 933	108 508	111 305	111 305	121 185	105 440	110 843
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		30 389	560 424	157 281	49 574	38 959	38 959	37 977	56 486	60 733
<i>Contractors</i>		66 180	351 621	451 650	119 399	112 546	112 546	119 770	124 835	130 610
sub-total		151 818	1 850 401	904 864	277 481	262 810	262 810	278 933	286 761	302 186
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		151 818	1 850 401	904 864	277 481	262 810	262 810	278 933	286 761	302 186
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	3	2 455	58 925	11 919	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 572	3 786	3 937
Contributions to 'other' provisions		35 736	10 418	190 630	5 637	8 004	8 004	745	775	806
Audit fees		6 296	13 521	30 092	8 088	6 588	6 588	6 850	6 880	6 911
General expenses		2 667	594 208	66 457	17 967	18 512	18 512	14 128	14 853	16 137
<i>Operating Leases</i>		83 713	949 741	434 370	125 166	122 819	122 819	134 229	135 477	139 494
<i>Operational Cost</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Discontinued Operations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	130 867	1 626 814	733 467	160 358	159 423	159 423	159 524	161 771	167 286
by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	8	(35 034)	564	(9 645)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	40	2 492	1 156	617	742	742	452	470	490	
Contracted Services	42 394	117 474	341 455	86 925	80 248	80 248	26 262	27 434	29 726	

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Other Expenditure		–	383	5 953	73	73	73	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	7 400	120 914	338 919	87 614	81 063	81 063	26 714	27 905	30 216

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water		870	961	859	859	859	859	(1 907)	(1 907)	(1 907)
Inventory Consumed - Other		(453 517)	(3 517 905)	17 947 218	(8 245 188)	(8 629 625)	(8 629 625)	(8 419 692)	(8 464 718)	(8 495 157)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(452 647)	(3 516 944)	17 948 078	(8 244 329)	(8 628 766)	(8 628 766)	(8 421 599)	(8 466 625)	(8 497 064)

check 7 400 120 914 338 919 87 614 81 063 81 063 26 714 27 905 30 216

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPME T SERVICES	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCT URE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1							
Revenue By Source								
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	439 858	439 858
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	848 869	-	-	-	848 869
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	176 783	-	-	-	176 783
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	109 134	-	-	-	109 134
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	94 971	-	-	-	94 971
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	7 606	-	232	7 700	-	15 538
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	20 397	20 397
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	9 136	-	-	3 891	13 027
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	124 955	-	0	124 955
Licences and permits		-	1	-	5 745	50	138	5 934
Agency services		-	-	-	4 281	-	-	4 281
Other revenue		-	9 178	5 603	18 950	3 907	3 676	41 313
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 531	131 298	20 285	-	70 132	223 246
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	18 315	1 375 794	174 448	11 657	538 092	2 118 305
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		15 740	53 503	196 130	214 765	75 413	63 333	618 884
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	21 062	-	21 062
Debt impairment		-	2 600	-	82 400	-	3 147	88 147
Depreciation & asset impairment		334	3 022	188 249	16 817	12 999	515	221 936
Finance charges		-	-	65 713	-	2 086	-	67 799
Bulk purchases		-	-	551 412	-	-	-	551 412
Other materials		120	1 281	64 579	12 880	2 769	696	82 326
Contracted services		3 717	11 342	149 496	73 173	28 398	10 337	276 464
Transfers and subsidies		-	50	-	13 796	510	-	14 355
Other expenditure		7 520	3 336	36 648	17 375	67 567	26 736	159 181
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		27 432	75 134	1 252 228	431 206	210 804	104 763	2 101 567
Surplus/(Deficit)		(27 432)	(56 819)	123 566	(256 758)	(199 147)	433 328	16 738
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	3 000	125 390	220	-	-	128 610
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	33 000	254	-	-	33 254

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPME NT SERVICES	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCT URE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1							
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(27 432)	(53 819)	281 956	(256 284)	(199 147)	433 328	178 602

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
ASSETS										
<u>Call investment deposits</u>										
Call deposits		572 779	1 903 584	(1 035 805)	396 045	200 080	200 080	218 689	219 434	220 208
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	572 779	1 903 584	(1 035 805)	396 045	200 080	200 080	218 689	219 434	220 208
<u>Consumer debtors</u>										
Consumer debtors		39 438	348 725	(385 176)	525 106	452 155	452 155	541 292	557 880	575 855
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(59 116)	(133 546)	(44 507)	(23 900)	(23 900)	(23 900)	(223 818)	(224 076)	(224 346)
Total Consumer debtors	2	(19 678)	215 179	(429 683)	501 206	428 255	428 255	317 474	333 804	351 509
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>										
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(218 071)	(218 071)	(218 071)
Contributions to the provision		(40 556)	(8 810)	(19 853)	(23 900)	(23 900)	(23 900)	(5 747)	(6 005)	(6 275)
Bad debts written off		(18 560)	(124 737)	(24 654)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(59 116)	(133 546)	(44 507)	(23 900)	(23 900)	(23 900)	(223 818)	(224 076)	(224 346)
<u>Inventory</u>										
<u>Water</u>										
Opening Balance		-	(870)	(961)	(859)	(859)	(859)	1 907	1 907	1 907
System Input Volume		(870)	(92)	102	-	28 330	28 330	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		(870)	(92)	102	-	28 330	28 330	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(28 330)	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(28 330)	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(28 330)	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(28 330)	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		(870)	(961)	(859)	(859)	(859)	(859)	1 907	1 907	1 907
<u>Agricultural</u>										
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables										
Standard Rated										
Opening Balance		-	4 817	285	34 899	34 899	34 899	(604)	(6 869)	(13 372)
Acquisitions		12 310	11 749	47 952	6 434	7 233	7 233	-	-	-
Issues	7	(7 493)	(16 281)	(13 338)	(6 434)	(7 469)	(7 469)	(6 265)	(6 503)	(6 751)
Adjustments	8	-	-	0	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		4 817	285	34 899	34 899	35 663	35 663	(6 869)	(13 372)	(20 123)
Zero Rated										
Opening Balance		-	(3)	(3)	6	6	6	100	(16 942)	(35 089)
Acquisitions		384	-	9	14 631	16 915	16 915	-	-	-
Issues	7	(386)	-	-	(14 631)	(16 802)	(16 802)	(17 042)	(18 147)	(19 287)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(3)	(3)	6	6	118	118	(16 942)	(35 089)	(54 376)
Finished Goods										
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies										
Opening Balance		-	8 060	13 016	(17 396)	(17 396)	(17 396)	26 634	209	(27 374)
Acquisitions		47 402	-	(20 439)	20 238	20 189	20 189	-	-	-
Issues	7	(33 674)	4 956	(9 358)	(20 238)	(21 007)	(21 007)	(26 425)	(27 583)	(28 799)
Adjustments	8	(5 668)	-	(529)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	(86)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		8 060	13 016	(17 396)	(17 396)	(18 213)	(18 213)	209	(27 374)	(56 173)
Work-in-progress										
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock										
Opening Balance		-	-	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	11 550	11 550	11 550
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	(700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	11 550	11 550	11 550
Land										
Opening Balance		-	23 092	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	14 147	14 147	14 147
Acquisitions		24 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		(1 750)	(116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		23 092	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	14 147	14 147	14 147
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		35 097	34 613	38 926	38 926	38 985	38 985	4 002	(48 232)	(103 068)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		445 811	3 123 861	(14 792 772)	7 303 143	7 704 765	7 704 765	8 102 218	8 130 914	8 143 648
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(155 439)	(1 081 148)	(5 764 410)	(1 865 222)	(2 062 297)	(2 062 297)	(2 282 421)	(2 293 428)	(2 304 984)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	290 372	2 042 714	(20 557 182)	5 437 921	5 642 468	5 642 468	5 819 796	5 837 486	5 838 664
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		11 368	26 753	62 727	36 154	47 117	47 117	50 847	59 962	68 056
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		11 368	26 753	62 727	36 154	47 117	47 117	50 847	59 962	68 056
Trade and other payables										
Trade Payables		29 435	274 855	1 256 915	305 224	273 544	273 544	249 591	228 707	242 340
Other Creditors		129 497	271 560	160 354	13 350	(5 729)	(5 729)	8 574	9 174	9 803
Unspent conditional transfers		(47 806)	8 863	(345 859)	8 301	16 966	16 966	704	8 980	14 117
VAT		27 383	178 865	(2 724 763)	440 840	496 606	496 606	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	138 509	734 143	(1 653 353)	767 715	781 388	781 388	258 869	246 861	266 261
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	4	134 130	266 178	(1 226 232)	499 164	431 153	431 153	520 306	531 191	504 097
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	3 739	3 739	3 739	3 739	3 739
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		134 130	266 178	(1 226 232)	499 164	434 893	434 893	524 045	534 931	507 837
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits		(11 804)	159 666	(430 910)	160 229	159 642	159 642	159 642	159 642	159 642
<i>List other major provision items</i>										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		23 179	120 663	(165 536)	121 306	159 284	159 284	170 287	170 771	171 288
Other		2 042	23 019	(46 855)	23 387	23 366	23 366	23 366	23 366	23 366
Total Provisions - non-current		13 417	303 348	(643 302)	304 922	342 292	342 292	353 295	353 779	354 296
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		119 092	2 759 560	672 845	108 114	133 518	133 518	166 611	174 342	174 351
Transfers to/from Reserves		260 586	237 260	211 185	(336 143)	(4 900)	(4 900)	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(26 930)	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	352 747	2 997 608	884 030	(228 028)	128 618	128 618	166 611	174 342	174 351
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund		-	(9 396)	(9 396)	-	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900
Capital replacement		121 841	170 840	363 790	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	9 885	9 885	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves										
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	(321 016)	(211 185)	-	(211 185)	(211 185)	(211 185)	(211 185)	(211 185)
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	121 841	(149 686)	153 094	-	(206 285)	(206 285)	(206 285)	(206 285)	(206 285)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	474 588	2 847 922	1 037 125	(228 028)	(77 668)	(77 668)	(39 674)	(31 943)	(31 934)

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services										
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility						
SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley						
SFA 3 - Safe Valley						
SFA 4 - Dignified Living						
SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance				2 280 169	2 383 919	2 518 194
Allocations to other priorities			2			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	2 280 169	2 383 919	2 518 194

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility				136 536	123 777	130 162
SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley				9 202	9 592	9 966
SFA 3 - Safe Valley				6 676	6 983	7 316
SFA 4 - Dignified Living				146 654	136 971	144 837
SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance				1 812 094	1 930 741	2 049 979
Allocations to other priorities						
Total Expenditure				2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility		A		187 731	199 000	264 808
SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley		B		62 966	63 850	33 700
SFA 3 - Safe Valley		C		28 900	34 093	21 799
SFA 4 - Dignified Living		D		107 081	116 552	95 600
SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance		E		18 595	15 774	26 096
Allocations to other priorities			3			
Total Capital Expenditure			1	405 273	429 269	442 003

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		32 557	285 000	40 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		18 393 857	33 607 414	44 811 506	39 988 673	39 988 673	25 972 966	27 432 083	28 603 028	29 839 865
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	360 000	327 853	-	-	550 000	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		5 570 904	13 517 538	13 888 078	11 513 800	17 272 325	17 209 720	15 185 000	20 156 000	21 780 000
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		55 540 580	118 915 222	96 986 122	100 874 836	100 874 836	81 551 338	88 280 718	88 260 081	92 979 186
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		11 227 770	89 260 819	33 638 469	30 453 892	34 494 265	36 975 990	22 399 078	23 901 112	24 691 691
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Vote 3 - Community & Protection										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		337 743 802	45 902 450	43 713 748	24 024 370	33 976 933	38 617 860	26 850 958	25 846 030	32 355 000
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		736 873 119	364 119 842	361 162 417	374 481 006	374 481 006	398 947 391	418 059 325	422 689 844	443 139 089
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		147 486 883	137 269 341	173 335 962	190 526 242	190 526 242	178 158 671	173 837 908	173 227 943	179 286 135
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Vote 4 - Infrastructure services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure					342 514 745	388 012 987	312 262 136	325 047 246	367 027 375	371 428 435
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure					1 188 821 414	1 188 821 414	1 184 638 272	1 261 822 520	1 324 999 180	1 415 774 631
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue					1 394 599 407	1 394 599 407	1 384 291 831	1 534 184 248	1 602 196 679	1 692 710 336
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Vote 5 - Corporate Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		5 950 664	32 391 287	73 695 157	27 757 000	31 973 919	29 573 919	37 900 000	15 950 000	16 150 000
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		302 208 434	176 481 880	180 072 266	198 282 948	198 282 948	193 939 626	210 803 775	222 206 769	233 250 532
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	360 000	5 591 627	6 339 253	6 339 253	5 845 547	11 656 741	12 239 578	12 851 558
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Vote 6 - Financial services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		446 150	900 000	850 000	200 000	400 000	400 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		115 809 302	113 450 151	91 858 500	115 041 547	115 041 547	100 397 726	104 763 357	110 060 392	115 583 607
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		3 809 785	437 435 138	490 895 216	503 685 785	503 685 785	504 884 679	538 091 590	572 354 134	608 653 865
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1,1%	12,9%	2,1%	2,2%	2,3%	2,3%	5,4%	5,8%	5,6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1,2%	11,5%	2,3%	2,4%	2,6%	2,6%	6,1%	6,3%	6,1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	-21,9%	0,0%	50,2%	50,2%	51,3%	48,0%	40,7%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	110,1%	-177,8%	-801,0%	0,0%	-210,8%	-210,8%	-254,0%	-259,3%	-246,2%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3,9	1,6	0,4	1,4	1,5	1,5	1,7	1,8	1,7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3,9	1,6	0,4	1,4	1,5	1,5	1,7	1,8	1,7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3,3	0,5	0,6	0,5	0,2	0,2	0,6	0,5	0,5
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	0,0%	-109,9%	98,0%	96,3%	96,3%	95,6%	95,1%	94,6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	4,0%	6,3%	3,5%	35,2%	57,1%	57,1%	25,4%	24,5%	23,8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-5,5%	50,3%	-11,1%	41,0%	34,2%	34,2%	82,7%	60,5%	54,9%
Other Indicators										
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	379353123	21177668,7	383146654,2	386978120,8	386978120,8	386978120,8	390847902	390847902	390847902
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 627	1 525	26 820	27 088	27 088	27 088	27 359	27 359	27 359
	Electricity Distribution Losses (%)									

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity Distribution Losses (1)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	9 051	9 141	9 233	9 325	9 325	9 325	9 418	9 418	9 418
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2535288	2011055	2031166	2051477	2051477	2051477	2071992	2071992	2071992
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,4%	16,5%	30,0%	30,1%	29,1%	29,1%	29,5%	27,9%	27,7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,5%	16,4%	31,0%	31,2%	30,2%	30,2%	30,5%	28,9%	28,7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,5%	0,9%	4,4%	4,3%	4,1%	4,1%	1,3%	1,2%	1,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13,8%	24,0%	12,6%	12,6%	13,0%	13,0%	13,7%	13,9%	13,7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	(106,4)	525,3	1 056,0	1 056,0	1 056,0	23,9	25,1	26,7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	5,3%	7,9%	4,3%	44,9%	72,3%	72,3%	32,2%	31,1%	30,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(5,4)	0,9	(22,6)	5,4	5,9	5,9	2,1	2,5	2,8

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Demographics												
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	184	195	207	207	207	207	207
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	13	14	15	15	15	15	15
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	13	14	15	15	15	15	15
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	40	42	45	45	45	45	45
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	39	42	44	44	44	44	44
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	15 513	10 178	11 154	12	13	14	14	14	14	14
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	11	11	12	12	13	13	13
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	5	5	6	6	6	6	6
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	8	9	9	10	10	10	10
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	8	8	9	9	9	9	10
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	6	6	7	7	7	7	7
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		8 656	15 807	16 824	18 404	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	22 461	23 089
	2		-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	187	198	210	210	210	210	210
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 582	52	55	58	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	19	20	21	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)			0	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		32 918	32 620	35 749	39 068	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	52 283	55 421
Informal			3	11	12	12 931	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	17 304	18 342
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	51 999	55 119	58 426	61 932	65 648	69 587	73 763
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Economic</u>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5,3%	5,2%	4,5%	4,6%	4,0%	4,4%	4,5%	
Interest rate - borrowing					10,5%	10,5%	10,5%	10,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Interest rate - investment					8,5%	8,5%	8,5%	8,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Remuneration increases					7,0%	7,0%	6,3%	7,0%	7,3%	6,9%	6,9%	
Consumption growth (electricity)					1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Consumption growth (water)					-1,0%	-1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
<u>Collection rates</u>	7											
Property tax/service charges					96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment					97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	
Interest - external investments					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	
Interest - debtors					96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	
Revenue from agency services					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 191
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 774	684	684	834	834	834	1 017	1 240	1 512
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	52 404
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896	820
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	257	207	207	157	157	157	119	90	68
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855	53 292
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595
		Chemical toilet	388	407	407	420	420	420	433	446	460
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	150	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 468	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 277	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163
		Bucket toilet	900	800	800	700	700	700	613	537	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	150	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	350	300	300	250	250	250	208	173	144
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 400	1 150	1 150	950	950	950	821	710	614
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 777
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 571	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 324	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 353	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787	53 140
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	47 149	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 149	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1 078	1 028	1 028	978	978	978	930	885	841
		Using own refuse dump	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728
		Other rubbish disposal	800	750	750	700	700	700	653	609	568
		No rubbish disposal	450	400	400	350	350	350	306	268	234
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 028	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 372
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 448	52 740	53 052

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 191
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 774	684	684	834	834	834	1 017	1 240	1 512
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	52 404
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896	820
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	257	207	207	157	157	157	119	90	68
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855	53 292
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595
		Chemical toilet	388	407	407	420	420	420	433	446	460
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	150	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 468	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 277	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163
		Bucket toilet	900	800	800	700	700	700	613	537	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	150	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	350	300	300	250	250	250	208	173	144
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 400	1 150	1 150	950	950	950	821	710	614
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 777
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 571	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 324	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 353	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787	53 140
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	47 149	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 149	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1 078	1 028	1 028	978	978	978	930	885	841
		Using own refuse dump	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728
		Other rubbish disposal	800	750	750	700	700	700	653	609	568
		No rubbish disposal	450	400	400	350	350	350	306	268	234
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 028	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 372
		Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 448	52 740	53 052

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/Sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	10 538 163	13 321 030	14 758 992	14 654 779	14 654 779	14 654 779	15 579 496	16 562 562	17 607 660
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	15 664 003	21 106 158	25 538 738	17 804 127	5 185 970	5 185 970	5 497 128	5 826 956	6 176 573
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	8 556 762	9 607 052	10 545 132	10 884 750	10 684 619	10 684 619	11 325 696	12 005 238	12 725 552
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	18 264 013	18 264 013	67 385 436	89 136 662	127 873 443
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(530 694)	546 180	(11 298 698)	744 294	799 869	799 869	301 804	377 778	441 420
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	353 541	(150 528)	(2 523 415)	727 552	942 558	942 558	486 448	501 911	482 899
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(5,4)	0,9	(22,6)	5,4	5,9	5,9	2,1	2,5	2,8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	119 092	2 759 560	672 845	108 114	133 512	133 512	169 007	175 855	175 932
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	816,9%	(50,0%)	(79,5%)	(7,2%)	(6,0%)	1,0%	0,8%	0,9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	(0,0%)	(0,0%)	(127,0%)	90,6%	89,9%	89,9%	90,2%	89,9%	89,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	9,1%	1,3%	5,5%	6,6%	6,7%	6,7%	5,3%	5,1%	4,9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	0,5%	10,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	(21,9%)	0,0%	50,2%	50,2%	51,3%	48,0%	40,7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							100,9%	100,7%	100,7%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	1282,3%	(69,6%)	177,1%	58,9%	0,0%	(52,3%)	3,1%	3,3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	23,9%	(143,6%)	1,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2,5%	5,9%	(1,6%)	1,6%	1,4%	1,4%	0,5%	0,5%	0,5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,3%	(5,3%)	2,5%	8,2%	8,2%	7,7%	5,5%	16,0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			822,9%	(44,0%)	(73,5%)	(1,2%)	0,0%	7,0%	6,8%	6,9%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			855,8%	(51,1%)	(73,0%)	(1,9%)	0,0%	5,8%	6,2%	6,0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			968,1%	(50,1%)	(72,2%)	0,0%	0,0%	7,8%	7,3%	7,6%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			127,9%	93,8%	(74,4%)	0,0%	0,0%	6,2%	5,8%	6,0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			725,5%	(26,4%)	(77,5%)	(10,1%)	0,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			1228,2%	(44,9%)	(78,2%)	0,0%	0,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 154 085	10 651 524	5 964 420	1 579 729	1 560 236	1 560 236	1 669 615	1 783 267	1 906 650
Service charges			1 154 085	10 651 524	5 964 420	1 579 729	1 560 236	1 560 236	1 669 615	1 783 267	1 906 650
Property rates			336 325	3 214 592	1 571 201	423 633	415 668	415 668	439 858	467 044	495 067
Service charges - electricity revenue			531 494	5 676 832	2 830 052	787 275	787 275	787 275	848 869	911 005	980 001
Service charges - water revenue			147 276	335 638	650 618	166 400	166 400	166 400	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue			83 862	692 257	509 360	114 485	102 957	102 957	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse removal			55 128	732 205	403 190	87 936	87 936	87 936	94 971	102 569	110 775
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			11 412	129 994	59 881	11 175	10 812	10 812	15 538	16 315	17 130
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			(11 843)	2 781 093	1 405 179	300 500	286 209	286 209	272 790	333 637	346 158
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		(43)	(1 041)	(8 624 837)	1 632 285	1 581 657	1 581 657	1 690 110	1 794 271	1 904 395
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 329 326	11 980 414	6 790 761	1 802 538	1 758 402	1 758 402	1 874 662	1 995 854	2 126 536
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			390 572	793 326	(588 993)	445 213	866 201	866 201	(172 265)	16 860	18 252
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		233 233	1 466 337	1 140 565	309 867	315 338	315 338	351 855	327 071	319 285
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		-	2 932 978	1 349 903	406 054	398 108	398 108	405 273	429 269	442 003
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		45 449	10 136	(72 086)	9 950	32 593	32 593	31 358	23 634	70 628
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY									187 061	198 270	217 097
DoRA capital grants total MFY									90 810	46 008	47 899
Provincial operating grants									31 858	45 262	42 987
Provincial capital grants									37 800	34 863	8 527
District Municipality grants									1 020	541	562
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									348 548	324 944	317 072
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA operating											
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share									179 634	196 720	215 547
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy									-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology									-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental									-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management									-	-	-
Community Library									-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs									-	-	-
Department of Tourism									-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane									-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service									-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]									5 877	-	-
HIV and Aids									-	-	-
Housing Accreditation									-	-	-
Housing Top structure									-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant									-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal									-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]									1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal									-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant									-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project									-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant									-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit									-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant									-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility									-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding									-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book									-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant									-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Sport and Recreation									-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants									-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements									-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant									-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant									-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant									-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]									-	-	-
Street Lighting									-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion									-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook									-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant									-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant									-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant									-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant									-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant									-	-	-
									3 287	2 106	2 191
									187 061	198 270	217 097

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA Capital											
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]									28 350	6 000	6 269
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]									-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement									-	-	-
Community Library									-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]									-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant									-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant									-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal									-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)									-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity									-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Aquaponic Project									-	-	-
Restitution Settlement									-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]									-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding									-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant									-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant									-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									62 460	40 008	41 630
Integrated Urban Development Grant									-	-	-
									90 810	46 008	47 899

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			390 572	793 326	(588 993)	445 213	866 201	866 201	(172 265)	16 860	18 252
Total Operating Revenue			1 519 272	13 543 810	7 664 295	2 020 051	1 982 761	1 982 761	2 118 305	2 263 266	2 411 458
Total Operating Expenditure			1 501 213	11 048 820	7 415 383	2 017 490	1 977 195	1 977 195	2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			18 059	2 494 990	248 913	2 560	5 566	5 566	7 143	55 202	69 196
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									301 804		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				791,5%	(43,4%)	(73,6%)	(1,8%)	0,0%	6,8%	6,8%	6,5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				855,8%	(51,1%)	(73,0%)	(1,9%)	0,0%	5,8%	6,2%	6,0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				968,1%	(50,1%)	(72,2%)	0,0%	0,0%	7,8%	7,3%	7,6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				822,9%	(44,0%)	(73,5%)	(1,2%)	0,0%	7,0%	6,8%	6,9%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				636,0%	(32,9%)	(72,8%)	(2,0%)	0,0%	6,8%	4,6%	6,1%
% Increase in Employee Costs				383,5%	2,9%	(73,6%)	(4,9%)	0,0%	8,1%	1,1%	5,9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				18,5%	331,2%	(71,6%)	0,0%	0,0%	8,6%	8,6%	8,6%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					1926836,845	489490,9726			503194,0073		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					1908250,263	511113,6744			489820,2326		
R&M % of PPE			2,5%	5,9%	(1,6%)	1,6%	1,4%	1,4%	0,5%	0,5%	0,5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			71,0%	10,0%	0,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%	3,0%	3,0%	4,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			9,1%	1,3%	5,5%	6,6%	6,7%	6,7%	5,3%	5,1%	4,9%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			37 252	30 492	106 071	156 500	133 347	133 347	132 790	173 637	205 158
Borrowing (R'000)			16 097	(66 744)	84 347	144 000	152 862	152 862	140 000	160 000	141 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			11 843	151 885	(55 276)	105 554	111 899	111 899	132 483	95 632	95 845
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			69,8%	(84,1%)	55,7%	52,1%	46,6%	46,6%	48,7%	52,0%	59,3%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			30,2%	184,1%	44,3%	47,9%	53,4%	53,4%	51,3%	48,0%	40,7%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			18,2%	131,4%	(40,9%)	26,0%	28,1%	28,1%	32,7%	22,3%	21,7%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			75 399	15 823	137 336	406 054	398 108	398 108	405 273	429 269	442 003
Asset Renewal			45 449	10 136	(72 086)	9 950	32 593	32 593	31 358	23 634	70 628
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			69,7%	8,8%	(53,3%)	2,5%	8,2%	8,2%	7,7%	5,5%	16,0%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			(0,0%)	(0,0%)	(127,0%)	90,6%	89,9%	89,9%	90,2%	89,9%	89,6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing											

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating			1,1%	12,9%	2,1%	2,2%	2,3%	2,3%	5,4%	5,8%	5,6%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	(21,9%)	0,0%	50,2%	50,2%	51,3%	48,0%	40,7%
<u>Reserves</u>											
Surplus/(Deficit)			353 541	(150 528)	(2 523 415)	727 552	942 558	942 558	486 448	501 911	482 899
<u>Free Services</u>											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	27,6%	31,0%	31,0%	55,6%	62,8%	76,3%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			3,4%	0,4%	0,8%	0,0%	2,8%	2,8%	2,1%	2,1%	2,1%
<u>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</u>											
Total Operating Revenue			1 519 272	13 543 810	7 664 295	2 020 051	1 982 761	1 982 761	2 118 305	2 263 266	2 411 458
Total Operating Expenditure			1 501 213	11 048 820	7 415 383	2 017 490	1 977 195	1 977 195	2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			18 059	2 494 990	248 913	2 560	5 566	5 566	7 143	55 202	69 196
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			353 541	(150 528)	(2 523 415)	727 552	942 558	942 558	486 448	501 911	482 899
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:								2021/2022		
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			1		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			4		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-			4Candidates		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	-	-			01/07/2025		
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	35 022			35 362		
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	8 066			8 241		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-			-		
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-			-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	48			48		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	1 422			1 402		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	48	-	48	48	48	48
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	44	-	44	44	44	44
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	406	-	410	410	430	450
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	453	-	453	453	475	499
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	5 267	-	5 331	5 331	5 598	5 878
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	6 217	-	6 286	6 286	6 595	6 919
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	91 992	-	93 014	93 014	98 595	104 510
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	83	-	430	430	450	480
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	91 909	-	92 584	92 584	98 139	104 027
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	91 992	-	93 014	93 014	98 595	104 510
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			0,0%		

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	377 638	3 178 944	1 597 905	447 121	452 073	452 073	480 097	508 903	539 438
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	5 365	85 586	26 577	8 719	8 797	8 797	9 297	9 855	10 446
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3 039	3 008	2 921	4 490	4 522	4 522	4 803	5 091	5 396
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	11 406	7	5	5	6	6	6
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		43 640	46 930	15 501	32 636	31 246	31 246	33 184	35 175	37 286
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	23 453	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		46 679	49 938	53 282	37 133	35 774	35 774	37 992	40 272	42 688

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum	
Current Year 2021/22																								
Valuation:																								
No. of properties		29 380	-	3 239	1 928	75	-	739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	
No. of sectional title property values		7 210	-	1 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		823	-	206	43	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		3 380	-	1 687	418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
No. of valuation roll amendments		69	-	41	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
No. of objections by rate-payers		69	-	41	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	35	-	33	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions:																								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 000	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 100	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 800	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		89	-	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 800	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	5 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 331 200	
Total valuation reductions:																								
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	58 701	-	17 176	16 072	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 013 800	
Total land value (Rm)	6	294	-	60	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 700	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	58 407	-	17 116	15 997	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 584 000	
Total market value (Rm)	6	58 701	-	17 176	16 072	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 013 800	
Rating:																								
Average rate	3	0,004516	-	0,009295	0,001117	0,009410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,001120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		265 096	-	159 640	17 951	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 073	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		5 381	-	2 961	359	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 797	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		4 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 522	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		22 758	-	8 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 246	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		27 280	-	8 489	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 774	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum	
Budget Year 2022/23																								
Valuation:																								
No. of properties		29 380	-	3 239	1 928	75	-	739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	
No. of sectional title property values		7 210	-	1 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions:																								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 000	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 100	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 800	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		89	-	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 800	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	5 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 331 200	
Total valuation reductions:																								
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	58 701	-	17 176	16 072	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 013 800	
Total land value (Rm)	6	294	-	60	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 700	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	58 407	-	17 116	15 997	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 584 000	
Total market value (Rm)	6	58 701	-	17 176	16 072	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 013 800	
Rating:																								
Average rate	3	0,004796	-	0,009870	0,001186	0,009993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,001190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		281 543	-	169 531	19 057	9 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 097	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		5 719	-	3 094	382	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 297	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		4 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 803	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		24 169	-	9 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 184	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		28 972	-	9 015	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 992	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is "free" value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	Rate in rand	0,0048	0,0051	0,0054	0,0045	0,4759	0,5044	0,5347
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in rand	0,0095	0,0102	0,0108	0,0090	0,9518	1,0089	1,0694
Formal/informal settlements							-	-	n/a
Small holdings							-	-	n/a
Farm properties - used		Rate in rand	0,0012	0,0013	0,0014	0,0011	0,1189	0,1261	0,1336
Farm properties - not used		Rate in rand	0,0012	0,0013	0,0014	0,0011	0,1189	0,1261	0,1336
Industrial properties		Rate in rand	0,0105	0,0112	0,0119	0,0099	1,0469	1,1097	1,1763
Business and commercial properties		Rate in rand	0,0105	0,0112	0,0119	0,0094	0,9993	1,0593	1,1229
Communal land - residential			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Communal land - small holdings			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Communal land - farm property			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Communal land - business and commercial			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Communal land - other			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
State-owned properties		Res or Bus		Res or Bus			-	-	n/a
Municipal properties		Res or Bus		Res or Bus			-	-	n/a
Public service infrastructure		Rate in rand	0,0012	0,0013	0,0014	0,0011	0,1189	0,1261	0,1336
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
State trust land			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Restitution and redistribution properties			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Protected areas		Rate in rand	0,0012	0,0013	0,0014	0,0036	0,3807	0,4036	0,4278
National monuments properties			n/a	n/a			-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>Residential properties</i>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rate in rand	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	235 000	235 000	235 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Rate in rand	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	235 000	235 000	235 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>									
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		Rands	57	61	66	74	78	83	87
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kilolitres to 6 kiloliters	5	5	6	7	7	8	8
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 12 kiloliters	7	8	9	10	11	12	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		13 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	12	13	15	17	18	20	21
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 25 kiloliters	19	20	25	31	33	35	37
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		26 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters				43	46	48	51
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 70 kiloliters				69	73	77	82
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		70 kilolitres and above				107	114	121	129
<i>Other</i>									
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	1 213	1 310	1 428	1 612	1 717	1 828	1 947
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1 556	1 681	1 832	2 068	2 203	2 346	2 498
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	1 753	1 893	2 064	2 330	2 481	2 643	2 814
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		601 - 700	1 946	2 102	2 291	2 586	2 754	2 933	3 124
<i>Other</i>	2		-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	87	-	126	136	147	158
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	131	108	-	157	170	183	198
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	169	165	-	173	186	201	217
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	189	187	-	213	230	248	267
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	87	-	126	136	147	158
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	104	111	-	162	175	189	204
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	169	157	-	228	246	265	286
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	191	185	-	268	289	312	337
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)					-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	87	-	126	136	147	158
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	107	135	-	161	174	188	203
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	161	165	-	228	246	265	286
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	189	185	-	268	289	312	337
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Other</i>	2		-	-	-	n/a	-	-	n/a
Waste management tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
80l bin - once a week			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
250l bin - once a week		Rands	127	135	176	230	248	268	289

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Property rates (R value threshold)			200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) - registered			10	10	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			101	101	112	122	143	143	143
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)			250	250	250	250	240	240	240
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	n/a	n/a			
Water usage - Block 1 (c/l)		0 kilolitres to 6 kiloliters	5	5	6	7	7	8	8
Water usage - Block 2 (c/l)		7 kiloliters to 12 kiloliters	7	8	9	10	11	12	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/l)		13 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	12	13	15	17	18	20	21
Water usage - Block 4 (c/l)		21 kiloliters to 25 kiloliters	19	20	25	31	33	35	37
Water usage - Block 5 (c/l)		26 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	26	27	53	43	46	48	51
Water usage - Block 6 (c/l)		41 kiloliters to 70 kiloliters	-	-	-	69	73	77	82
Water usage - Block 7 (c/l)		70 kilolitres and above	-	-	n/a	107	114	121	129
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/kl)</i>		0 - 250	1 213	1 310	1 428	1 612	1 717	1 828	1 947
<i>Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/kl)</i>		251 - 500	1 556	1 681	1 832	2 068	2 203	2 346	2 498
<i>Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/kl)</i>		501 - 600	1 753	1 893	2 064	2 330	2 481	2 643	2 814
<i>Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/kl)</i>		601 - 700	1 946	2 102	2 291	2 586	2 754	2 933	3 124
<i>Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/kl)</i>		701 - 800	2 141	2 312	2 520	2 845	3 030	3 227	3 437
<i>Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/kl)</i>		801 - 900	2 336	2 523	2 750	3 104	3 306	3 521	3 749
<i>Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/kl)</i>		901 - 1000	2 529	2 731	2 977	3 361	3 579	3 812	4 060
<i>Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/kl)</i>		Above - 1000	2 529	2 731	2 977	3 361	3 579	3 812	4 060
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Regular - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)</i>		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	87	92	-	126	136	147	158
<i>Regular - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)</i>		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	111	117	-	161	174	188	203
<i>Regular - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)</i>		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	157	166	-	228	246	265	286
<i>Regular - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)</i>		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	185	195	-	268	289	312	337
<i>Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)</i>		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	87	92	-	126	136	147	158
<i>Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)</i>		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	108	115	-	157	170	183	198
<i>Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)</i>		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	165	172	-	235	253	273	295
<i>Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)</i>		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	187	198	-	270	291	314	339
<i>Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)</i>		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	87	92	-	126	136	147	158
<i>Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)</i>		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	111	143	-	162	175	189	204
<i>Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)</i>		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	157	175	-	228	246	265	286
<i>Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)</i>		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	185	196	-	268	289	312	337
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		198,75	211,67	225,42	168,03	168,03	168,03	6,2%	178,46	189,52	201,28
Electricity: Basic levy		123,22	145,74	185,77	212,87	212,87	212,87	7,9%	229,69	247,84	267,41
Electricity: Consumption		1 647,23	1 838,80	1 939,36	2 222,27	2 222,27	2 222,27	7,9%	2 397,81	2 587,24	2 791,63
Water: Basic levy		64,98	65,58	69,84	73,69	73,69	73,69	6,2%	78,25	83,10	88,25
Water: Consumption		284,86	303,38	545,01	574,84	574,84	574,84	6,2%	610,52	648,37	688,57
Sanitation		185,21	196,33	162,59	215,51	215,51	215,51	6,5%	229,52	244,44	260,33
Refuse removal		151,13	176,06	205,11	229,71	229,71	229,71	8,0%	248,08	267,93	289,36
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2 655,38	2 937,55	3 333,10	3 696,92	3 696,92	3 696,92	7,4%	3 972,33	4 268,44	4 586,83
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	529,33	-	569,08	-	-
Total large household bill:		2 655,38	2 937,55	3 333,10	3 696,92	3 696,92	4 226,25	22,8%	4 541,41	4 268,44	4 586,83
% increase/-decrease			10,6%	13,5%	10,9%	-	14,3%		7,5%	(6,0%)	7,5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		198,75	211,67	135,25	93,35	93,35	93,35	6,2%	99,14	105,29	111,81
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	185,77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		775,14	865,29	804,55	924,44	924,44	924,44	7,9%	997,47	1 076,27	1 161,30
Water: Basic levy		64,98	65,58	69,84	73,69	73,69	73,69	6,2%	78,25	83,10	88,25
Water: Consumption		216,16	230,21	353,36	372,69	372,69	372,69	6,2%	395,82	420,36	446,42
Sanitation		166,84	176,86	162,59	172,34	172,34	172,34	6,5%	183,54	195,47	208,18
Refuse removal		151,13	176,06	205,11	229,71	229,71	229,71	8,0%	248,08	267,93	289,36
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 573,00	1 725,67	1 916,47	1 866,22	1 866,22	1 866,22	7,3%	2 002,30	2 148,42	2 305,32
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	265,93	-	285,47	-	-
Total small household bill:		1 573,00	1 725,67	1 916,47	1 866,22	1 866,22	2 132,15	22,6%	2 287,77	2 148,42	2 305,32
% increase/-decrease			9,7%	11,1%	(2,6%)	-	14,2%		7,3%	(100,0%)	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services'	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		39,75	42,33	45,08	18,67	18,67	18,67	6,2%	19,82	21,05	22,35
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		323,97	355,16	445,96	432,29	432,29	432,29	7,9%	466,44	503,29	543,05
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		147,46	157,04	179,10	188,90	188,90	188,90	6,2%	200,58	213,02	226,22
Sanitation		30,25	32,07	35,87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		31,61	36,83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		573,04	623,43	706,01	639,86	639,86	639,86	7,3%	686,84	737,35	791,63
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	93,18	-	100,05	-	-
Total small household bill:		573,04	623,43	706,01	639,86	639,86	733,04	23,0%	786,89	737,35	791,63
% increase/-decrease			8,8%	13,2%	(9,4%)	-	14,6%		7,3%	(6,3%)	7,4%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		572 779	-	(1 035 805)	396 045	182 187	182 187	200 080	200 080	200 080
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	572 779	-	(1 035 805)	396 045	182 187	182 187	200 080	200 080	200 080
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		572 779	-	(1 035 805)	396 045	182 187	182 187	200 080	200 080	200 080
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		572 779	-	(1 035 805)	396 045	182 187	182 187	200 080	200 080	200 080
Consolidated total:		1 145 558	-	(2 071 609)	792 090	364 374	364 374	400 160	400 160	400 160

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments),

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA		Call account	Variable	Yes	Variable	0,042			30 June 2022		1 703 728,57		60 000 000,00	61 703 728,57
ABSA		5 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0,0558			22 August 2022		558 000,00		40 000 000,00	40 558 000,00
Nedbank		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0,0464			10 August 2021	71 263 605,47	355 945,21	-71 619 550,68		0,00
Nedbank		7 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0,0482			26 November 2021	90 736 865,75	1 758 969,86	-92 495 835,61		
Nedbank		12 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0,058			12 October 2022		3 330 630,14		80 000 000,00	83 330 630,14
Nedbank		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0,061			22 September 2022		1 358 577,21		80 000 000,00	81 358 577,21
SBSA		Call account	Variable	Yes	Variable	0,035			21 October 2022		473 959,24	-51 257 619,24	50 783 660,00	
SBSA		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0,0425			29 July 2021	60 433 150,68	202 675,95	-60 635 826,63		0,00
SBSA		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0,04875			06 December 2021		1 613 424,66	-81 613 424,66	80 000 000,00	0,00
SBSA		5 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0,0485			11 March 2022		989 931,51	-50 989 931,51	50 000 000,00	0,00
SBSA		5 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0,05175			13 June 2022		2 584 380,82	-126 584 380,82	124 000 000,00	0,00
Municipality sub-total										222 433 621,90		-535 196 569,15	564 783 660,00	266 950 935,91
Entities														
-														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									222 433 621,90		-535 196 569,15	564 783 660,00	266 950 935,91

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		134 130	-	(1 226 232)	499 164	434 893	434 893	574 893	594 893	575 893
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		4 696	-	826	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	138 826	-	(1 225 405)	499 164	434 893	434 893	574 893	594 893	575 893
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	138 826	-	(1 225 405)	499 164	434 893	434 893	574 893	594 893	575 893

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	169 239	168 531	168 531	190 348	200 376	219 288
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		-	-	-	157 136	157 136	157 136	179 634	196 720	215 547
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	5 998	5 998	5 998	5 877	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	4 555	3 847	3 847	3 287	2 106	2 191
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	34 574	34 210	34 210	31 858	45 262	42 987
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	34 574	34 210	34 210	31 858	45 262	42 987
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	500	647	647	1 020	541	562
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	500	647	647	1 020	541	562
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	358	358	20	21	22
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	237	237	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	102	102	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	18	18	20	21	22
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	204 313	203 746	203 746	223 246	246 199	262 860

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	70 386	71 094	71 094	90 810	46 008	47 899
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	18 000	18 000	18 000	28 350	6 000	6 269
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaonic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	52 386	53 094	53 094	62 460	40 008	41 630
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	35 168	40 497	40 497	37 800	34 863	8 527
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	100	2 402	2 402	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	35 068	38 095	38 095	37 800	34 863	8 527
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	307	307	33 254	39 782	50 310
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	307	307	254	282	310
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	33 000	39 500	50 000
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	105 554	111 899	111 899	161 863	120 653	106 736
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	309 867	315 645	315 645	385 109	366 853	369 596

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	13 145	22 296	22 296	14 848	7 656	7 741
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		-	-	-	1 041	10 901	10 901	5 083	4 000	4 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B		-	-	-	5 998	5 998	5 998	4 928	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B		-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	4 555	3 847	3 847	3 287	2 106	2 191
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	35 353	34 210	34 210	24 603	38 527	42 091
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	35 353	34 210	34 210	24 603	38 527	42 091
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	500	647	647	1 020	541	562
All Grants		-	-	-	500	647	647	1 020	541	562
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	358	358	20	21	22
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	237	237	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisation:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	102	102	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	18	18	20	21	22
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	48 998	57 511	57 511	40 491	46 744	50 416
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	70 386	71 094	71 094	90 810	48 008	47 899
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B		-	-	-	18 000	18 000	18 000	28 350	6 000	6 269
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	52 386	53 094	53 094	62 460	42 008	41 630
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	35 168	40 497	40 497	29 000	34 863	7 900
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	100	2 402	2 402	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	35 068	38 095	38 095	29 000	34 863	7 900
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	307	307	12 674	12 761	40 046
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	307	307	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisation:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 674	12 761	40 046
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	105 554	111 899	111 899	132 483	95 632	95 845
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	154 552	169 410	169 410	172 974	142 377	146 261

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognise

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(2 089)	43 969	-	-	-	(1 550)	(1 550)	(1 550)
Current year receipts		(133 808)	(143 163)	293 002	(7 548)	(7 548)	(7 548)	(6 478)	(1 550)	(1 550)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(133 808)	(147 250)	336 971	(7 548)	(7 548)	(7 548)	(8 028)	(3 100)	(3 100)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	1 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(5 144)	5 224	(2 379)	(4 145)	(4 145)	(7 830)	(7 830)	(7 830)
Current year receipts		(13 604)	(19 521)	52 357	(250)	(250)	(250)	(14 901)	(12 407)	(12 943)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(13 769)	(46 953)	111 557	32 295	23 389	23 389	(22 731)	(20 237)	(20 773)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		165	22 287	(53 976)	(34 924)	(27 784)	(27 784)	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(2 031)	(2 031)	(147)	(147)	500	500	500
Current year receipts		-	(2 503)	780	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	(2 503)	(1 251)	(2 031)	(147)	(147)	500	500	500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		574	(571)	227	(3 782)	(5 349)	(5 349)	(4 321)	(4 321)	(4 321)
Current year receipts		(415)	(321)	(3 566)	-	(237)	(237)	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		28 724	1 745	(3 339)	(3 782)	(5 586)	(5 586)	(4 321)	(4 321)	(4 321)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(28 566)	(2 638)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(118 852)	(194 960)	443 939	18 934	10 108	10 108	(34 580)	(27 158)	(27 694)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(28 401)	21 647	(53 976)	(34 924)	(27 784)	(27 784)	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		468	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(40 107)	(62 526)	132 164	(74 941)	(74 941)	(74 941)	(94 097)	(48 114)	(50 090)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(39 639)	(62 526)	132 164	(74 941)	(74 941)	(74 941)	(94 097)	(48 114)	(50 090)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(3 003)	18 927	(233)	(4 617)	(4 617)	9 301	9 301	9 301
Current year receipts		(77 816)	(58 259)	130 600	-	-	-	(37 800)	(58 003)	(33 900)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(77 816)	(122 291)	285 793	34 235	26 311	26 311	(28 499)	(48 702)	(24 599)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	61 029	(136 266)	(34 468)	(30 929)	(30 929)	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(90 931)	296 897	(438)	(438)	(438)	(438)	(438)	(438)
Current year receipts		77 509	90 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		77 509	(438)	296 897	(438)	(438)	(438)	(438)	(438)	(438)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(39 946)	(185 255)	714 853	(41 144)	(49 067)	(49 067)	(123 034)	(97 254)	(75 127)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	61 029	(136 266)	(34 468)	(30 929)	(30 929)	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(158 797)	(380 215)	1 158 792	(22 210)	(38 959)	(38 959)	(157 613)	(124 411)	(102 820)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(28 401)	82 676	(190 242)	(69 392)	(58 713)	(58 713)	-	-	-

- References**
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
Operational		8 990	10 475	40 721	13 350	12 856	12 856	12 981	13 539	14 121
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		8 990	10 475	40 721	13 350	12 856	12 856	12 981	13 539	14 121
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Operational		139	380	495	250	667	667	1 374	1 416	1 464
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		139	380	495	250	667	667	1 374	1 416	1 464
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 129	10 855	41 216	13 600	13 524	13 524	14 355	14 956	15 585

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Operational</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Operational</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Operational</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
<i>Operational</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
<i>Operational</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 129	10 855	41 216	13 600	13 524	13 524	14 355	14 956	15 585

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	11 322	12 108	53 278	14 258	18 106	18 106	19 011	19 962	20 960
Pension and UIF Contributions		132	559	2 543	882	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		50	215	277	96	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 139	4 331	19 197	5 145	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 740	1 754	6 014	1 392	1 954	1 954	2 051	2 154	2 262
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		154	155	746	205	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		17 538	19 121	82 055	21 978	20 059	20 059	21 062	22 115	23 221
% increase	4		9,0%	329,1%	(73,2%)	(8,7%)	-	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3 029	9 393	27 588	7 281	7 808	7 808	8 316	8 815	9 344
Pension and UIF Contributions		580	447	4 121	881	675	675	719	762	808
Medical Aid Contributions		72	24	706	319	117	117	125	133	140
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		591	710	2 090	627	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	493	337	3 564	679	540	540	575	610	646
Cellphone Allowance	3	104	94	396	137	137	137	146	154	164
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	18	18	18	19	20	22
Other benefits and allowances	3	18	0	182	87	87	87	92	98	104
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(4 041)	21 200	(5 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		846	32 205	32 951	10 029	9 383	9 383	9 993	10 592	11 228
% increase	4		3 705,1%	2,3%	(69,6%)	(6,4%)	-	6,5%	6,0%	6,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		298 384	1 492 593	1 328 795	351 506	346 776	346 776	375 081	367 036	388 570
Pension and UIF Contributions		47 154	72 383	236 638	67 671	57 107	57 107	60 762	64 413	68 272
Medical Aid Contributions		21 580	32 030	108 238	31 331	25 379	25 379	27 013	28 634	30 352
Overtime		44 111	77 150	220 452	54 754	64 262	64 262	68 439	72 546	76 898
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 026	13 615	52 460	11 793	10 179	10 179	10 841	11 491	12 181
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 237	1 825	4 916	1 143	2 333	2 333	2 465	2 613	2 770
Housing Allowances	3	2 853	3 774	12 267	3 576	2 722	2 722	2 899	3 073	3 258
Other benefits and allowances	3	31 149	44 589	161 727	43 365	34 536	34 536	36 763	38 969	41 307
Payments in lieu of leave		858	996	6 737	2 538	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		(6)	73	164	82	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	4 462	427 839	131 444	29 669	25 085	25 085	30 208	32 020	33 941
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		460 809	2 166 868	2 263 838	597 429	568 379	568 379	614 471	620 795	657 549
% increase	4		370,2%	4,5%	(73,6%)	(4,9%)	-	8,1%	1,0%	5,9%
Total Parent Municipality		479 193	2 218 193	2 378 844	629 436	597 821	597 821	645 526	653 502	691 998
			362,9%	7,2%	(73,5%)	(5,0%)	-	8,0%	1,2%	5,9%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		479 193	2 218 193	2 378 844	629 436	597 821	597 821	645 526	653 502	691 998
% increase	4		362,9%	7,2%	(73,5%)	(5,0%)	-	8,0%	1,2%	5,9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	461 655	2 199 072	2 296 790	607 458	577 762	577 762	624 464	631 387	668 777

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	780 866	-	46 620	-	-	827 486
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		1	976 084	-	46 620	-	-	1 022 704
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	780 866	-	46 620	-	-	827 486
Executive Committee		-	6 588 564	-	419 580	-	-	7 008 144
Total for all other councillors		-	9 884 610	-	1 491 840	-	-	11 376 450
Total Councillors	8	3	19 010 990	-	2 051 280			21 062 270
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 535 208	354 016	152 082	-	-	2 041 306
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 052 571	231 424	299 052	-	-	1 583 047
		1	1 489 019	16 965	88 182	-	-	1 594 166
		1	1 557 350	16 965	24 282	-	-	1 598 597
		1	1 426 504	16 965	152 082	-	-	1 595 551
		1	1 238 606	300 394	24 282	-	-	1 563 282
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1	16 614	-	-	-	-	16 614
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	7	8 315 872	936 729	739 962	-	-	9 992 563
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	10	27 326 862	936 729	2 791 242	-	-	31 054 833

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43	-	43	43	-	43	43	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	6	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Other Managers	7	75	60	4	11	11	-	11	11	-
Professionals		96	71	4	110	74	6	110	74	6
Finance		32	24	1	27	17	3	27	17	3
Spatial/town planning		16	12	-	10	15	-	10	15	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
Roads		-	-	-	5	2	1	5	2	1
Electricity		1	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	-
Water		2	2	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	4	1	-	4	1	-
Other		45	32	3	51	28	2	51	28	2
Technicians		228	123	13	177	163	-	177	163	-
Finance		19	16	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		43	24	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
Information Technology		10	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		10	2	-	23	23	-	23	23	-
Electricity		11	3	-	29	29	-	29	29	-
Water		84	41	-	59	59	-	59	59	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		3	-	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
Other		48	32	8	44	30	-	44	30	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		317	176	29	241	241	85	241	241	85
Service and sales workers		232	161	-	160	160	96	160	160	96
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		97	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		121	44	-	58	58	-	58	58	-
Elementary Occupations		781	444	-	479	423	12	479	423	12
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 996	1 185	50	1 284	1 178	199	1 284	1 178	199
% increase					(35,7%)	(0,6%)	298,0%	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical functor.
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	439 834	439 858	467 044	495 067
Service charges - electricity revenue		70 739	70 739	70 739	70 739	70 739	70 739	70 739	70 739	70 739	70 739	70 739	70 739	848 869	911 005	980 001
Service charges - water revenue		14 732	14 732	14 732	14 732	14 732	14 732	14 732	14 732	14 732	14 732	14 732	14 732	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 094	9 094	9 094	9 094	9 094	9 094	9 094	9 094	9 094	9 094	9 094	9 095	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse revenue		7 914	7 914	7 914	7 914	7 914	7 914	7 914	7 914	7 914	7 914	7 914	94 971	102 569	110 775	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	15 538	16 315	17 130	
Interest earned - external investments		1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	20 397	21 213	22 062	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	13 027	13 581	14 158	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	124 955	128 704	132 565	
Licences and permits		495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	494	5 934	6 231	6 542	
Agency services		357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	4 281	4 495	4 720	
Transfers and subsidies		18 604	18 604	18 604	18 604	18 604	18 604	18 604	18 604	18 604	18 604	18 604	223 246	246 199	262 860	
Other revenue		3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	41 313	43 262	44 770	
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		139 873	139 873	139 873	139 873	139 873	139 873	139 873	139 873	139 873	139 873	139 873	579 705	2 118 305	2 263 266	2 411 458
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		50 237	50 001	51 486	50 939	53 271	50 899	48 540	45 230	52 199	52 045	51 338	68 279	624 464	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors		1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	21 062	22 115	23 221
Debt impairment		7 083	7 083	7 132	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 119	7 583	7 683	7 683	8 446	88 147	90 877	93 693
Depreciation & asset impairment		18 357	18 425	18 390	18 425	18 383	18 365	18 426	18 388	18 430	18 363	18 456	19 710	222 118	233 224	244 885
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	6 373	11 428	-	11 478	11 478	11 478	15 564	67 799	80 819	84 829
Bulk purchases		-	63 969	65 286	41 106	36 496	35 768	34 157	37 340	59 323	59 323	59 323	59 323	551 412	598 889	650 453
Other materials		995	1 549	3 822	9 042	4 390	7 416	6 132	6 231	10 871	10 516	10 808	11 574	83 347	87 265	91 345
Contracted services		650	7 591	18 818	19 604	14 653	17 880	14 681	19 343	43 105	41 367	40 966	40 273	278 933	286 761	302 186
Transfers and subsidies		115	3 686	6 177	202	1 722	343	210	206	488	360	360	488	14 355	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure		3 910	4 858	18 889	8 151	10 226	17 450	10 123	10 024	23 971	13 810	14 187	23 925	159 524	161 771	167 286
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		83 102	158 918	191 756	156 308	147 980	163 333	152 534	145 636	229 204	216 701	216 354	249 337	2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		56 771	(19 045)	(51 884)	(16 435)	(8 107)	(23 460)	(12 661)	(5 763)	(89 331)	(76 828)	(76 481)	330 368	7 143	55 202	69 196
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		10 558	10 558	10 558	10 558	10 558	12 248	10 558	10 558	10 778	10 558	10 558	10 558	128 610	80 871	56 426
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		2 771	2 771	2 771	2 771	2 771	2 771	2 771	2 771	2 771	2 771	2 771	2 771	33 254	39 782	50 310
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		70 100	(5 716)	(38 554)	(3 106)	5 223	(8 441)	668	7 566	(75 782)	(63 498)	(63 152)	343 697	169 007	175 855	175 932
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	70 100	(5 716)	(38 554)	(3 106)	5 223	(8 441)	668	7 566	(75 782)	(63 498)	(63 152)	343 697	169 007	175 855	175 932

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776	21 315	23 777	24 562
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		127 708	127 708	127 708	127 708	127 708	129 398	127 708	127 708	127 708	127 708	127 708	127 708	1 534 183	1 602 197	1 692 710
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		14 558	14 558	14 558	14 558	14 558	14 558	14 558	14 558	14 778	14 558	14 558	14 558	174 922	173 352	179 416
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		971	971	971	971	971	971	971	971	971	971	971	971	11 657	12 240	12 852
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		44 841	44 841	44 841	44 841	44 841	44 841	44 841	44 841	44 841	44 841	44 841	44 841	538 092	572 354	608 654
Total Revenue by Vote		189 855	189 855	189 855	189 855	189 855	191 545	189 855	189 855	190 075	189 855	189 855	189 855	2 280 169	2 383 919	2 518 194
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 338	1 243	1 934	2 113	2 484	2 579	993	1 663	1 596	1 346	1 542	8 600	27 432	28 603	29 840
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		4 782	5 138	5 708	5 803	5 781	5 215	5 064	4 974	8 532	7 727	6 571	9 838	75 134	76 682	80 913
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		33 319	101 171	114 197	90 205	82 827	88 466	92 325	82 804	139 474	139 424	140 110	157 499	1 261 823	1 324 999	1 415 775
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		26 364	33 245	38 321	36 450	34 670	35 715	34 015	38 407	38 189	38 126	38 646	39 058	431 206	445 513	466 900
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 590	11 046	22 400	13 105	13 176	22 498	12 735	13 832	27 967	17 448	17 433	27 575	210 804	222 207	233 251
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		5 243	6 594	8 671	8 052	8 574	8 300	6 702	3 350	12 197	11 380	10 803	14 897	104 763	110 060	115 584
Total Expenditure by Vote		82 637	158 436	191 230	155 729	147 512	162 774	151 834	145 029	227 955	215 452	215 105	257 469	2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		107 218	31 418	(1 375)	34 126	42 343	28 771	38 021	44 825	(37 880)	(25 597)	(25 250)	(67 614)	169 007	175 855	175 932
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	107 218	31 418	(1 375)	34 126	42 343	28 771	38 021	44 825	(37 880)	(25 597)	(25 250)	(67 614)	169 007	175 855	175 932

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		9 160	9 160	9 160	9 160	9 160	9 160	9 160	9 160	9 160	9 160	9 160	448 992	549 748	584 594	621 505
Executive and council		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	771	810	850
Finance and administration		9 095	9 095	9 095	9 095	9 095	9 095	9 095	9 095	9 095	9 095	9 095	448 927	548 977	583 784	620 655
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		15 289	15 289	15 289	15 289	15 289	15 289	15 289	15 509	15 289	15 289	15 289	15 289	183 691	185 750	192 126
Community and social services		1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	18 285	15 424	16 131
Sport and recreation		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	353	133	133	133	133	1 818	1 106	1 175
Public safety		12 621	12 621	12 621	12 621	12 621	12 621	12 621	12 621	12 621	12 621	12 621	12 621	151 452	154 989	160 186
Housing		1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	12 136	14 231	14 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		13 339	13 339	13 339	13 339	13 339	13 339	13 339	13 339	13 339	13 339	13 339	13 339	160 074	153 507	136 371
Planning and development		13 104	13 104	13 104	13 104	13 104	13 104	13 104	13 104	13 104	13 104	13 104	13 104	157 246	151 252	133 401
Road transport		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 503	1 553	2 232
Environmental protection		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	1 325	702	738
<i>Trading services</i>		115 404	115 404	115 404	115 404	115 404	117 094	115 404	115 404	115 404	115 404	115 404	115 404	1 386 537	1 459 944	1 568 061
Energy sources		76 718	76 718	76 718	76 718	76 718	78 408	76 718	76 718	76 718	76 718	76 718	76 718	922 306	963 860	1 037 343
Water management		15 092	15 092	15 092	15 092	15 092	15 092	15 092	15 092	15 092	15 092	15 092	15 092	181 107	191 464	202 862
Waste water management		12 486	12 486	12 486	12 486	12 486	12 486	12 486	12 486	12 486	12 486	12 486	12 486	149 836	160 167	171 272
Waste management		11 107	11 107	11 107	11 107	11 107	11 107	11 107	11 107	11 107	11 107	11 107	11 107	133 289	144 453	156 584
<i>Other</i>		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	118	124	130
Total Revenue - Functional		153 202	153 202	153 202	153 202	153 202	154 892	153 202	153 202	153 422	153 202	153 202	593 034	2 280 169	2 383 919	2 518 194
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		17 809	18 602	32 463	22 938	23 956	33 207	21 018	18 968	41 183	29 633	29 486	50 194	339 457	357 140	374 745
Executive and council		2 311	2 269	4 288	2 505	2 309	4 347	2 236	2 119	4 365	2 393	2 386	6 604	38 131	39 965	41 883
Finance and administration		15 101	15 940	27 464	19 313	20 110	27 139	17 596	15 481	36 334	26 935	26 345	39 829	287 587	303 000	318 227
Internal audit		397	392	711	1 120	1 537	1 721	1 186	1 369	484	305	756	3 760	13 738	14 174	14 636
<i>Community and public safety</i>		25 776	32 662	32 166	35 626	33 602	34 420	33 195	36 890	38 644	37 693	37 307	36 767	414 748	428 783	448 558
Community and social services		2 886	6 713	3 932	4 296	3 677	4 550	3 222	5 031	4 341	5 021	3 880	6 210	53 761	54 267	57 897
Sport and recreation		4 137	4 062	5 317	5 237	6 034	5 551	5 505	6 429	5 870	5 684	5 941	5 763	65 531	68 291	72 039
Public safety		16 684	19 792	20 478	23 799	21 786	22 153	22 295	23 250	23 960	23 315	24 714	19 658	261 886	273 254	284 821
Housing		2 068	2 095	2 438	2 293	2 104	2 166	2 173	2 181	4 473	3 673	2 772	5 135	33 571	32 972	33 800
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		13 533	13 796	20 528	16 044	14 993	14 879	13 796	15 172	21 053	21 062	20 740	26 470	212 066	234 559	249 246
Planning and development		4 907	5 184	11 438	5 724	5 816	5 045	4 533	4 949	7 834	7 828	7 324	9 426	80 010	96 466	104 160
Road transport		7 307	7 290	7 607	8 576	7 402	7 706	7 666	7 961	11 289	11 217	11 425	12 465	107 911	113 334	119 037
Environmental protection		1 319	1 322	1 483	1 744	1 775	2 128	1 596	2 262	1 931	2 017	1 991	4 578	24 146	24 758	26 049
<i>Trading services</i>		25 983	93 857	106 599	81 700	75 429	80 827	84 526	74 606	128 323	128 313	128 821	135 906	1 144 891	1 187 582	1 269 712
Energy sources		7 157	71 698	74 241	48 860	45 163	45 982	42 889	45 632	73 733	73 723	74 094	75 441	678 614	729 141	787 371
Water management		5 483	5 530	7 089	11 150	8 243	12 718	9 926	6 543	15 759	15 759	15 772	17 199	131 172	138 100	144 984
Waste water management		9 389	11 094	12 638	11 946	11 955	11 980	23 041	12 772	22 174	22 174	22 299	25 801	197 262	214 440	225 954
Waste management		3 954	5 536	12 631	9 745	10 067	10 148	8 670	9 658	16 656	16 656	16 656	17 465	137 843	105 900	111 404
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		83 102	158 918	191 756	156 308	147 980	163 333	152 534	145 636	229 204	216 701	216 354	249 337	2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		70 100	(5 716)	(38 554)	(3 106)	5 223	(8 441)	668	7 566	(75 782)	(63 498)	(63 152)	343 697	169 007	175 855	175 932

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	70 100	(5 716)	(38 554)	(3 106)	5 223	(8 441)	668	7 566	(75 782)	(63 498)	(63 152)	343 697	169 007	175 855	175 932

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	5	5	5	-	40	40	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	5 060	5 060	5 060	-	15 185	20 156	21 780
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		12 414	12 414	19 471	19 029	33 751	14 909	17 036	19 830	54 493	54 493	54 493	12 414	324 747	366 727	370 628
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		537	537	662	689	888	1 015	598	1 608	5 466	5 466	5 466	2 288	25 221	23 126	24 055
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 250	1 250	1 953	1 681	2 031	2 674	1 798	2 122	5 397	5 397	5 397	1 750	32 700	14 750	14 550
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	14	30	139	8	3	-	-	19	19	19	-	250	250	250
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	14 202	14 215	22 116	21 543	36 679	18 601	19 432	23 585	70 440	70 440	70 440	16 452	398 143	425 049	431 303
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	300	300	800
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	140	100	-	160	410	410	410	-	1 630	2 720	8 300
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	300	-	-	300	-	-	1 633	1 333	1 333	300	5 200	1 200	1 600
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	300	-	140	400	-	160	2 143	1 843	1 843	300	7 130	4 220	10 700
Total Capital Expenditure	2	14 202	14 215	22 416	21 543	36 819	19 001	19 432	23 745	72 583	72 283	72 283	16 752	405 273	429 269	442 003

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		35 023	35 037	36 056	35 593	35 812	36 750	35 570	35 919	40 827	40 527	40 527	(369 450)	38 190	16 240	16 440
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	5	5	5	-	40	40	40
Finance and administration		35 023	35 037	36 056	35 593	35 812	36 750	35 570	35 895	40 822	40 522	40 522	(369 450)	38 150	16 200	16 400
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		121	121	245	277	612	599	164	1 352	9 644	9 644	9 644	1 871	34 292	39 372	43 040
Community and social services		-	-	5	30	14	2	-	-	2 310	2 310	2 310	1 750	8 730	9 755	560
Sport and recreation		104	104	104	167	358	352	147	269	1 706	1 706	1 706	104	6 827	5 861	12 750
Public safety		17	17	136	76	240	245	17	1 082	568	568	568	17	3 550	5 600	7 950
Housing		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	5 060	5 060	5 060	-	15 185	18 156	21 780
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 896	1 896	2 074	2 067	12 624	2 541	2 299	2 754	20 986	20 986	20 986	1 896	93 005	103 560	70 452
Planning and development		292	292	374	453	9 963	403	678	1 246	2 452	2 452	2 452	292	21 350	23 180	-
Road transport		1 187	1 187	1 284	1 197	2 244	1 621	1 205	1 091	17 310	17 310	17 310	1 188	64 135	77 630	62 102
Environmental protection		417	417	417	417	417	517	417	417	1 223	1 223	1 223	417	7 520	2 750	8 350
<i>Trading services</i>		10 935	10 935	17 813	17 379	21 544	12 884	15 171	17 492	34 899	34 899	34 899	10 935	239 786	270 097	312 072
Energy sources		1 708	1 708	1 708	5 184	5 278	2 361	3 858	2 893	17 021	17 021	17 021	1 708	77 471	56 802	135 572
Water management		2 427	2 427	7 513	4 871	3 531	3 245	4 513	2 427	4 430	4 430	4 430	2 427	46 669	96 050	106 150
Waste water management		2 833	2 833	4 626	3 259	8 769	3 312	2 833	8 206	5 932	5 932	5 932	2 833	57 300	55 300	55 700
Waste management		3 967	3 967	3 967	4 064	3 967	3 967	3 967	3 967	7 516	7 516	7 516	3 967	58 345	61 945	14 650
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	47 974	47 988	56 189	55 315	70 591	52 774	53 205	57 518	106 356	106 056	106 056	(354 749)	405 273	429 269	442 003
Funded by:																
National Government		10 689	10 689	10 786	10 689	10 689	10 689	10 689	10 593	27 889	27 889	27 889	(78 371)	90 810	48 008	47 899
Provincial Government		2 417	2 417	2 499	2 578	12 088	2 528	2 803	3 371	8 294	8 294	8 294	(26 583)	29 000	34 863	7 900
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		1 114	1 114	1 114	1 174	1 213	1 278	1 114	1 114	4 999	4 999	4 999	(11 559)	12 674	12 761	40 046
Transfers recognised - capital		14 220	14 220	14 399	14 441	23 990	14 496	14 606	15 078	41 182	41 182	41 182	(116 513)	132 483	95 632	95 845
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		19 223	19 223	26 096	25 354	29 528	21 291	19 223	25 680	25 053	25 053	25 053	(120 777)	140 000	160 000	141 000
Internally generated funds		14 532	14 546	15 694	15 520	17 073	16 986	19 376	16 759	40 121	39 821	39 821	(117 458)	132 790	173 637	205 158
Total Capital Funding		47 974	47 988	56 189	55 315	70 591	52 774	53 205	57 518	106 356	106 056	106 056	(354 749)	405 273	429 269	442 003

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	422 983	448 362	475 264
Service charges - electricity revenue	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	66 954	803 449	854 146	908 043
Service charges - water revenue	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	14 111	169 328	179 488	190 257
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	8 731	104 769	111 055	117 718
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	95 831	103 497	111 777
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	15 072	15 825	16 617
Interest earned - external investments	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	20 397	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	12 506	10 865	11 327
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	27 490	28 315	29 164
Licences and permits	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	494	5 934	6 231	6 542
Agency services	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	4 281	4 495	4 720
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	220 974	207 245	226 300
Other revenue	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 414	40 972	42 856	44 293
Cash Receipts by Source	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	161 999	1 943 987	2 033 593	2 164 083
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	8 629	103 547	100 117	77 721
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	46 309	54 284	66 259
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	140 000	160 000	141 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	22 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 961	22 961	22 961
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	3 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 474	3 474	3 474
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	212 589	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	186 154	2 260 278	2 374 429	2 475 499

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(579 364)	(611 080)	(647 442)
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(66 796)	(79 332)	(82 825)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(45 219)	(542 629)	(579 962)	(619 863)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(6 946)	(83 347)	(87 260)	(91 340)
Contracted services	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(23 245)	(278 938)	(292 663)	(307 736)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	(14 275)	(14 275)	(14 335)	(14 290)	(14 356)	(14 341)	(14 344)	(14 310)	(14 467)	(14 365)	(14 417)	(14 445)	(14 445)	(172 220)	(171 772)	(173 529)
Cash Payments by Type	(143 532)	(143 531)	(143 592)	(143 546)	(143 612)	(143 597)	(143 600)	(143 566)	(143 723)	(143 621)	(143 673)	(143 702)	(143 702)	(1 723 294)	(1 822 069)	(1 922 736)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(33 773)	(405 273)	(429 269)	(442 003)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(47 117)	(47 117)	(47 117)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	(181 231)	(181 230)	(181 291)	(181 245)	(181 311)	(181 296)	(181 299)	(181 265)	(181 423)	(181 320)	(181 372)	(181 401)	(181 401)	(2 175 685)	(2 298 455)	(2 411 856)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	393 819	367 384	367 444	367 399	367 465	367 450	367 453	367 419	367 576	367 474	367 526	367 554	367 554	84 593	75 974	63 642
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	217 211	611 030	978 414	1 345 859	1 713 257	2 080 722	2 448 172	2 815 625	3 183 044	3 550 620	3 918 094	4 285 619	4 285 619	217 211	301 804	377 778
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	611 030	978 414	1 345 859	1 713 257	2 080 722	2 448 172	2 815 625	3 183 044	3 550 620	3 918 094	4 285 619	4 653 174	4 653 174	301 804	377 778	441 420

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC024 Stellenbosch - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2025	13 425
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2026	40 314
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	18 February 2030	73 446
NEDBANK	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	29 June 2029	138 992
PENDING TENDER	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2031	102 780
FNB	Yrs	Ongoing	Provisioning of banking services.	30 June 2025	Rates approved

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
HCB Valuers			425	271	279	279	279							1 532
FNB			761	795	831	868	912							4 167
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1 186	1 066	1 109	1 147	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 698
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	1 186	1 066	1 109	1 147	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 698
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column.
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		238 336	140 146	(305 085)	179 426	157 332	157 332	213 094	216 129	203 870
Roads Infrastructure		78 484	32 788	(79 375)	28 966	36 282	36 282	33 400	34 100	25 600
<i>Roads</i>		62 757	15 824	(50 398)	24 466	21 340	21 340	2 500	2 000	-
<i>Road Structures</i>		8 923	15 711	(26 013)	2 700	14 142	14 142	29 200	31 000	25 000
<i>Road Furniture</i>		6 804	1 253	(2 964)	1 800	800	800	1 700	1 100	600
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		835	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	3 777
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		835	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 277
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Electrical Infrastructure		31 774	16 098	(69 395)	53 772	51 761	51 761	52 500	39 743	71 094
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	8 107	-	15 000	15 710	15 710	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		2 000	880	-	-	-	-	2 600	25 300	55 500
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	(3 746)	9 572	2 300	2 300	14 200	100	226
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		11 058	4 428	(38 376)	18 000	22 483	22 483	28 350	6 000	6 819
<i>LV Networks</i>		17 078	1 886	(11 843)	5 500	5 521	5 521	7 100	8 093	7 699
<i>Capital Spares</i>		646	797	(15 430)	5 700	5 748	5 748	250	250	450
Water Supply Infrastructure		35 223	10 095	(81 509)	72 000	42 020	42 020	49 294	73 086	71 300
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600
<i>Reservoirs</i>		19 583	4 354	(31 366)	42 000	26 963	26 963	28 069	56 500	45 000
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		87	-	(1 200)	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		4 095	1 749	5 447	15 000	11 894	11 894	16 125	12 403	19 800
<i>Distribution</i>		11 459	3 991	(54 390)	15 000	3 163	3 163	4 100	2 183	1 900
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		90 551	59 018	(67 752)	17 888	20 169	20 169	20 000	5 500	20 000
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		21 937	259	(653)	11 288	16 150	16 150	1 500	1 500	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	499	(538)	200	337	337	17 500	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		68 614	58 260	(66 562)	6 400	3 682	3 682	1 000	4 000	20 000
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 090	21 518	(7 036)	6 700	6 949	6 949	57 300	59 700	12 100
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		344	20 881	2 894	2 000	2 049	2 049	44 000	41 000	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		384	182	(5 705)	1 000	1 000	1 000	500	-	1 000
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	169	(1 500)	500	700	700	600	700	10 100
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		362	87	(1 285)	500	500	500	500	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	199	(1 441)	2 700	2 700	2 700	11 600	18 000	1 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		379	630	(19)	100	150	150	100	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	630	(19)	100	150	150	100	-	-
Community Assets		18 663	7 557	(8 719)	5 950	10 091	10 091	-	800	-
Community Facilities		18 589	4 679	919	3 800	8 068	8 068	-	500	-
<i>Halls</i>		684	73	253	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		341	393	727	-	53	53	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		472	(42)	(270)	100	115	115	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	(347)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		3 525	(377)	(1 449)	1 200	1 300	1 300	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		937	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		2 190	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		5 367	3 402	2 005	2 500	6 600	6 600	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		2 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		2 469	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		74	2 878	(9 638)	2 150	2 024	2 024	-	300	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		74	2 878	(9 638)	2 150	2 024	2 024	-	300	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 274	100	-	870	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		1 274	100	-	870	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		466	2 303	2 688	700	2 079	2 079	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	972	1 281	500	1 879	1 879	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	972	1 281	500	1 879	1 879	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		466	1 331	1 406	200	200	200	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		466	1 331	1 406	200	200	200	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		570	9 942	(28 935)	57 800	38 237	38 237	15 200	300	1 300
Operational Buildings		182	9 742	(51 473)	48 100	34 100	34 100	15 200	300	1 300
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		49	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	9 742	(51 473)	48 100	34 100	34 100	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	1 300

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		389	200	22 538	9 700	4 137	4 137	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		389	200	22 538	9 700	4 137	4 137	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		840	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		840	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecifeca</i>		545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	(3 118 123)	54	50	120	120	6 100	4 300	4 300
Computer Equipment		-	(3 118 123)	54	50	120	120	6 100	4 300	4 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 163	2 159	(5 970)	2 428	3 375	3 375	470	290	290
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 163	2 159	(5 970)	2 428	3 375	3 375	470	290	290
Machinery and Equipment		3 583	15 186	(6 447)	6 450	11 225	11 225	13 204	13 795	19 385
Machinery and Equipment		3 583	15 186	(6 447)	6 450	11 225	11 225	13 204	13 795	19 385
Transport Assets		14 779	19 520	(5 636)	4 825	6 363	6 363	3 800	7 050	14 000
Transport Assets		14 779	19 520	(5 636)	4 825	6 363	6 363	3 800	7 050	14 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	281 741	(2 921 210)	(358 050)	258 499	228 822	228 822	252 068	242 664	243 145

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expena

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		44 759	10 136	(72 202)	9 350	30 376	30 376	26 958	23 234	68 578
Roads Infrastructure		24 611	12 579	(14 359)	5 100	17 950	17 950	6 011	3 000	3 500
Roads		24 611	12 579	(2 461)	5 100	17 950	17 950	6 011	3 000	3 500
Road Structures		-	-	(11 898)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		17 898	(4 747)	(7 981)	250	371	371	12 946	12 234	57 078
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		399	(6 567)	1 019	250	371	371	4 531	2 434	2 296
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 715	3 000	2 075
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		19 100	821	(9 000)	-	-	-	6 700	6 800	52 707
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		(1 602)	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 146	473	(10 862)	4 000	7 555	7 555	4 000	4 000	4 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 146	473	(10 862)	4 000	7 555	7 555	4 000	4 000	4 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 104	1 831	(39 000)	-	4 500	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	1 826	(36 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		652	5	(3 000)	-	4 500	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		407	-	216	-	917	917	4 400	400	2 050
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	400	2 050
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1 750
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	300
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		407	-	216	-	917	917	4 200	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		407	-	216	-	917	917	4 200	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		253	-	(100)	300	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		253	-	(100)	300	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		253	-	(100)	300	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecifeca</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	45 449	10 136	(72 086)	9 950	32 593	32 593	31 358	23 634	70 628
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		29,4%	-0,4%	9,8%	2,5%	8,2%	8,2%	7,7%	5,5%	16,0%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		23,5%	0,6%	-8,9%	4,7%	15,4%	15,4%	14,1%	10,1%	28,8%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(13 047)	88 979	179 885	52 242	49 037	49 037	519	540	562
Roads Infrastructure		6 420	8 008	45 489	20 920	20 600	20 600	52	54	56
<i>Roads</i>		509	8 008	43 645	20 890	20 570	20 570	-	-	-
<i>Road Structures</i>		4 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		1 253	-	1 844	30	30	30	52	54	56
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		495	30 929	8 147	1 300	1 220	1 220	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		495	563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	30 366	8 147	1 300	1 220	1 220	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(27 623)	998	(3 573)	100	98	98	48	50	53
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	401	100	98	98	48	50	53
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		(27 830)	998	(3 974)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 069	100	37 286	7 015	6 365	6 365	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		4 182	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		194	-	18 547	2 472	1 822	1 822	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	18 739	4 543	4 543	4 543	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		1 693	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 302	48 813	42 749	8 314	7 514	7 514	39	40	42
<i>Pump Station</i>		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		1 003	-	25 740	3 840	3 440	3 440	39	40	42
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	48 813	17 009	4 474	4 074	4 074	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		290	-	6 225	3 040	3 040	3 040	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		290	-	1 207	40	40	40	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	5 018	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	131	43 562	11 553	10 200	10 200	380	395	411
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	131	42 434	11 053	9 700	9 700	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	1 129	500	500	500	380	395	411
Community Assets		-	2 686	52 903	15 503	15 685	15 685	1 762	1 800	1 962
Community Facilities		-	2 686	47 353	14 062	14 441	14 441	1 681	1 715	1 873
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	98	100	135	135	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	9	30	14	714	714	8	9	10
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	4 952	1 039	633	633	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	10 740	4 677	4 677	4 677	1 611	1 641	1 795
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	2 379	821	871	871	62	65	67
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	29 154	7 411	7 411	7 411	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	2 677	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	5 550	1 440	1 243	1 243	81	85	89
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	5 550	1 440	1 243	1 243	81	85	89
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3	186	42 645	11 920	7 921	7 921	16 353	17 167	18 958
Operational Buildings		3	186	40 409	11 746	7 643	7 643	16 000	16 800	17 700
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		3	186	40 409	11 746	7 643	7 643	16 000	16 800	17 700
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	2 236	175	278	278	353	367	1 258
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	2 236	175	278	278	353	367	1 258
Biological or Cultivated Assets		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 503	11 027	20 226	3 257	3 407	3 407	2 712	2 848	2 955
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 503	11 027	20 226	3 257	3 407	3 407	2 712	2 848	2 955
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	28 608	552	-	-	552	574	597
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	28 608	552	-	-	552	574	597
Transport Assets		9 610	18 036	14 652	4 141	5 014	5 014	4 816	4 976	5 182
Transport Assets		9 610	18 036	14 652	4 141	5 014	5 014	4 816	4 976	5 182
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	7 400	120 914	338 919	87 614	81 063	81 063	26 714	27 905	30 216
R&M as a % of PPE		2,5%	5,9%	-1,6%	1,6%	1,4%	1,4%	0,5%	0,5%	0,5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0,5%	1,1%	4,6%	4,3%	4,1%	4,1%	2,7%	1,3%	1,4%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		148 581	1 761 199	640 683	168 484	168 484	168 484	176 908	185 753	195 041
Roads Infrastructure		50 607	251 744	238 207	44 108	44 108	44 108	46 314	48 629	51 061
<i>Roads</i>		37 425	244 270	227 451	36 450	36 450	36 450	38 273	40 187	42 196
<i>Road Structures</i>		4 213	4 477	4 543	4 570	4 570	4 570	4 798	5 038	5 290
<i>Road Furniture</i>		8 969	2 998	6 213	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 242	3 404	3 575
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 193	850	5 750	998	998	998	1 048	1 101	1 156
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		1 193	850	5 359	998	998	998	1 048	1 101	1 156
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	391	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		27 618	1 400 103	133 261	33 707	33 707	33 707	35 393	37 162	39 020
<i>Power Plants</i>		13 847	10 882	16 222	12 091	12 091	12 091	12 695	13 330	13 997
<i>HV Substations</i>		2 995	1 371 193	100 693	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 239	3 401	3 571
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		6 659	6 576	6 561	6 773	6 773	6 773	7 112	7 467	7 841
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		3 675	10 947	9 279	11 238	11 238	11 238	11 800	12 390	13 009
<i>Capital Spares</i>		442	506	506	521	521	521	547	574	603
Water Supply Infrastructure		37 881	64 805	172 856	35 771	35 771	35 771	37 560	39 438	41 410
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		82	87	72	90	90	90	94	99	104
<i>Reservoirs</i>		5 465	11 216	81 950	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 884	4 078	4 282
<i>Pump Stations</i>		109	116	135	113	113	113	118	124	130
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		1 022	19 490	58 915	12	12	12	13	14	14
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		3 962	3 783	3 786	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 311	3 476	3 650
<i>Distribution</i>		27 055	30 112	27 998	28 704	28 704	28 704	30 139	31 646	33 229
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		28 472	31 856	75 608	44 476	44 476	44 476	46 700	49 035	51 486
<i>Pump Station</i>		783	779	779	803	803	803	843	885	929
<i>Reticulation</i>		23 484	21 325	22 597	21 965	21 965	21 965	23 063	24 216	25 427
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		1 644	7 209	16 992	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 795	1 885	1 979
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		2 530	2 542	35 239	19 999	19 999	19 999	20 999	22 049	23 151
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 547	11 411	14 573	8 974	8 974	8 974	9 422	9 894	10 388
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		513	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		572	7 391	5 096	7 464	7 464	7 464	7 837	8 229	8 641
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	1 319	4 135	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		1 462	1 466	1 467	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 585	1 664	1 748
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	1 235	3 874	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		264	431	428	449	449	449	471	495	519
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		264	431	428	449	449	449	471	495	519
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 182	9 467	34 812	2 988	2 988	2 988	3 138	3 294	3 459
Community Facilities		1 867	5 616	24 412	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 286	2 400	2 520
<i>Halls</i>		13	224	674	14	14	14	15	16	17
<i>Centres</i>		46	469	46	48	48	48	50	52	55
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		11	11	11	11	11	11	12	12	13
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		10	80	475	83	83	83	87	91	96
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		14	14	14	15	15	15	16	16	17
<i>Libraries</i>		117	338	125	114	114	114	119	125	132
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		35	36	1 728	37	37	37	38	40	42
<i>Police</i>		-	1 686	5 287	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		438	847	5 752	605	605	605	635	667	700
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		364	417	952	376	376	376	395	414	435
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		716	698	3 094	735	735	735	771	810	851
<i>Markets</i>		103	137	152	141	141	141	148	155	163
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	658	6 102	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 315	3 850	10 400	811	811	811	852	894	939
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1 315	3 850	10 400	811	811	811	852	894	939
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		489	704	1 535	260	260	260	273	287	301
Revenue Generating		489	704	1 535	260	260	260	273	287	301
<i>Improved Property</i>		489	704	1 535	260	260	260	273	287	301
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		8 902	7 185	29 821	9 705	9 705	9 705	10 191	10 700	11 235
Operational Buildings		5 010	2 334	15 944	6 021	6 021	6 021	6 322	6 638	6 970
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		5 010	2 219	15 813	6 021	6 021	6 021	6 322	6 638	6 970
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	42	131	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 892	4 851	13 876	3 685	3 685	3 685	3 869	4 062	4 265
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		3 892	3 906	3 863	3 685	3 685	3 685	3 869	4 062	4 265
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	945	10 013	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 848	2 983	9 887	1 991	1 991	1 991	2 091	2 195	2 305
Servitudes		1 695	1 273	2 418	1 638	1 638	1 638	1 720	1 806	1 897
Licences and Rights		153	1 710	7 469	353	353	353	370	389	408
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	20	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		153	653	7 408	353	353	353	370	389	408
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecifia</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 318	8 005	18 093	7 386	7 386	7 386	7 755	8 143	8 550
Computer Equipment		7 318	8 005	18 093	7 386	7 386	7 386	7 755	8 143	8 550
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 377	6 147	13 138	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 761	3 949	4 146
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 377	6 147	13 138	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 761	3 949	4 146
Machinery and Equipment		7 709	8 840	21 685	6 618	6 618	6 618	6 949	7 296	7 661
Machinery and Equipment		7 709	8 840	21 685	6 618	6 618	6 618	6 949	7 296	7 661
Transport Assets		10 713	16 241	39 445	10 527	10 527	10 527	11 054	11 607	12 187
Transport Assets		10 713	16 241	39 445	10 527	10 527	10 527	11 054	11 607	12 187
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	193 119	1 820 770	809 099	211 541	211 541	211 541	222 118	233 224	244 885

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		121 760	107 005	(203 280)	96 899	90 478	90 478	89 850	136 430	106 680
Roads Infrastructure		12 606	29 797	(29 903)	36 000	20 045	20 045	23 900	37 600	23 430
<i>Roads</i>		7 996	29 297	(19 121)	4 000	4 330	4 330	23 900	37 600	23 430
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	(6 781)	30 000	15 215	15 215	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		4 610	500	(4 000)	2 000	500	500	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 252	835	(10 693)	-	270	270	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		3 252	835	(10 693)	-	270	270	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13 748	23 523	(6 754)	19 092	25 808	25 808	11 950	4 750	5 750
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	8 000	12 838	12 838	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		13 438	20 891	(3 635)	10 592	12 853	12 853	5 100	4 500	5 500
<i>LV Networks</i>		309	2 473	(3 119)	-	-	-	250	250	250
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	160	-	500	117	117	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 781	20 309	(80 507)	5 750	9 926	9 926	24 000	52 080	54 000
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	16 680	40 000
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		15 759	3 041	(11 504)	750	2 990	2 990	500	3 500	3 000
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		10 377	9 776	(55 296)	-	1 296	1 296	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		12 791	4 978	(8 904)	3 000	3 640	3 640	17 500	30 400	9 500
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		1 465	2 514	(4 803)	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		50 206	31 173	(65 685)	33 569	32 597	32 597	29 300	41 300	22 800
<i>Pump Station</i>		268	144	(3 000)	100	100	100	500	500	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		49 867	30 960	(45 844)	30 000	28 489	28 489	22 000	28 000	21 500
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	(14 159)	-	-	-	6 500	12 500	1 000
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		71	69	(2 682)	3 469	4 008	4 008	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		321	370	(5 228)	929	929	929	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		321	370	(5 228)	929	929	929	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		847	999	(4 512)	1 559	903	903	700	700	700
<i>Data Centres</i>		847	999	(4 512)	1 559	903	903	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		12 130	(568)	(38 853)	11 204	13 473	13 473	22 047	17 791	7 550
Community Facilities		8 091	(1 728)	(16 423)	7 854	10 814	10 814	18 486	13 580	1 800
<i>Halls</i>		2 904	(738)	(11 061)	3 600	2 136	2 136	2 500	1 200	800
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	(1 465)	(83)	50	2 200	2 200	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		424	-	(1 500)	200	2 502	2 502	2 900	1 180	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		326	(169)	(3 881)	1 000	1 103	1 103	7 000	9 000	-
<i>Police</i>		3 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		85	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	900	200
<i>Public Open Space</i>		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	800
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		823	158	32	2 004	1 873	1 873	4 370	1 000	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		148	334	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 039	1 160	(22 430)	3 350	2 660	2 660	3 561	4 211	5 750
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		4 039	1 160	(22 430)	3 350	2 660	2 660	3 561	4 211	5 750
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	423	(2 737)	1 807	1 807	1 807	3 000	2 000	2 000
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	423	(2 737)	1 807	1 807	1 807	3 000	2 000	2 000
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		4 138	3 771	(40 439)	8 000	5 143	5 143	3 500	-	-
Revenue Generating		2 132	2 962	(7 224)	-	643	643	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		2 132	2 962	(7 224)	-	643	643	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		2 006	808	(33 215)	8 000	4 500	4 500	3 500	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		2 006	808	(33 215)	8 000	4 500	4 500	3 500	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 792	2 559	(9 807)	15 495	20 591	20 591	3 200	6 500	11 750
Operational Buildings		2 372	472	(2 682)	15 495	20 591	20 591	2 700	5 500	10 750
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	(3 627)	11 050	12 668	12 668	2 700	3 500	4 500
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600
<i>Yards</i>		159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
<i>Stores</i>		284	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		1 929	472	945	4 445	7 924	7 924	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2 420	2 087	(7 126)	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		2 420	2 087	(7 126)	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Intangible Assets		-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecifia</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 025	8 891	(7 222)	4 100	5 100	5 100	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 025	8 891	(7 222)	4 100	5 100	5 100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	146	(431)	100	100	100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	146	(431)	100	100	100	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	154 845	122 391	(302 769)	137 605	136 693	136 693	121 847	162 971	128 230
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		<i>0,0%</i>	<i>-4,4%</i>	<i>41,3%</i>	<i>33,9%</i>	<i>34,3%</i>	<i>34,3%</i>	<i>30,1%</i>	<i>38,0%</i>	<i>29,0%</i>
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		<i>80,2%</i>	<i>6,7%</i>	<i>-37,4%</i>	<i>65,0%</i>	<i>64,6%</i>	<i>64,6%</i>	<i>54,9%</i>	<i>69,9%</i>	<i>52,4%</i>

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	40	40				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		15 185	20 156	21 780				
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		325 047	367 027	371 428				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		26 851	25 846	32 355				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		37 900	15 950	16 150				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		250	250	250				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		405 273	429 269	442 003	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		27 392	28 563	29 800				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		59 949	56 526	59 133				
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		936 775	957 972	1 044 346				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		404 355	419 667	434 545				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		172 904	206 257	217 101				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		104 513	109 810	115 334				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		1 705 889	1 778 795	1 900 258	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		439 858	467 044	495 067				
Service charges - electricity revenue		848 869	911 005	980 001				
Service charges - water revenue		176 783	186 967	198 185				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		109 134	115 682	122 623				
Service charges - refuse revenue		94 971	102 569	110 775				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 538	16 315	17 130				
Interest earned - external investments		20 397	21 213	22 062				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		13 027	13 581	14 158				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		124 955	128 704	132 565				
Licences and permits		5 934	6 231	6 542				
Agency services		4 281	4 495	4 720				
Transfers and subsidies		223 246	246 199	262 860				
Other revenue		41 313	43 262	44 770				
Gains		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		128 610	80 871	56 426				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		33 254	39 782	50 310				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		2 280 169	2 383 919	2 518 194	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(169 007)	(175 855)	(175 932)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
Office of the Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: MM	PC_0001	Good Governance and Compliance	40	40	40	
Housing Development	Housing Projects	PC_0002	Dignified Living	1 200	1 300	1 500	
Housing Development	Cloetesville (380) FLISP	PC_0003	Dignified Living	1 100	-	-	
Housing Development	Cloetesville Infill (738) FLISP	PC_0004	Dignified Living	850	-	-	
Housing Development	Erf 64, Kylemore	PC_0005	Dignified Living	613	613	5 000	
Housing Development	Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-used development in Cloetesville	PC_0006	Dignified Living	525	525	-	
Housing Development	Erven 81/2 and 82/9, Stellenbosh	PC_0008	Dignified Living	438	438	-	
Housing Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Development	PC_0010	Good Governance and Compliance	60	70	80	
Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing	PC_0011	Dignified Living	3 600	3 028	7 300	
Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	PC_0013	Dignified Living	3 000	6 000	6 000	
Housing Development	Kayamandi Watergang Northern Extension (2000)	PC_0014	Dignified Living	1 900	1 900	1 900	
Housing Development	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	PC_0015	Dignified Living	150	283	-	
Housing Development	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	PC_0016	Dignified Living	1 250	-	-	
Housing Development	Lapland Precinct	PC_0017	Dignified Living	500	500	-	
Housing Development	Stellenbosch Adam Tas Transit Oriented Development (3500)	PC_0020	Dignified Living	-	3 500	-	
Development Planning	Droë Dyke	PC_0024	Dignified Living	-	2 000	-	
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: IS	PC_0025	Good Governance and Compliance	75	75	50	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	PC_0026	Green and Sustainable Valley	44 000	41 000	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Formalize skip areas	PC_0027	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	-	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Solid Waste	PC_0029	Dignified Living	45	45	50	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Integrated Waste Management Plan	PC_0030	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	-	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	PC_0031	Green and Sustainable Valley	8 000	17 000	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek	PC_0032	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	500	3 000	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	PC_0033	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	7 000	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at Inf Settlements	PC_0034	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	200	100	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Skips (5,5Kl)	PC_0035	Green and Sustainable Valley	300	200	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Street Refuse Bins	PC_0036	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	-	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	PC_0037	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	1 000	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Vehicles: Solid Waste	PC_0038	Dignified Living	-	2 000	2 500	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Biofuels	PC_0039	Green and Sustainable Valley	300	-	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Management Software	PC_0040	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	-	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	PC_0041	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	-	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Implementation	PC_0042	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 300	1 000	1 000	
Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	PC_0044	Safe Valley	2 150	3 143	2 749	
Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	PC_0046	Green and Sustainable Valley	400	400	400	
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	PC_0047	Valley of Possibility	2 600	25 000	25 000	
Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV	PC_0048	Valley of Possibility	-	-	400	
Electrical Services	DSM Geyser Control	PC_0049	Green and Sustainable Valley	450	450	450	

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	PC_0050	Valley of Possibility	3 500	3 500	3 500
Electrical Services	Electrification INEP	PC_0051	Valley of Possibility	-	6 000	6 269
Electrical Services	Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	PC_0052	Valley of Possibility	250	250	250
Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	PC_0053	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000	1 000	1 000
Electrical Services	Enkanini Informal Phase 3	PC_0054	Valley of Possibility	24 050	-	-
Electrical Services	Feeder cable (Watergang to Enkanini) 11kV 95cu	PC_0055	Valley of Possibility	4 300	-	-
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschhoek	PC_0056	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	2 000
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	PC_0057	Valley of Possibility	3 700	3 800	4 000
Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek	PC_0058	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	1 500
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	PC_0059	Valley of Possibility	6 600	-	-
Electrical Services	Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 11 kV switching station	PC_0060	Valley of Possibility	-	300	30 000
Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	PC_0061	Valley of Possibility	14 200	100	226
Electrical Services	Masterplan update	PC_0062	Valley of Possibility	600	-	-
Electrical Services	Meter Panels	PC_0063	Green and Sustainable Valley	250	250	250
Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	PC_0064	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	3 000
Electrical Services	Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers	PC_0065	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	8 600
Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	PC_0066	Green and Sustainable Valley	150	250	-
Electrical Services	Replace Switchgear - Franschhoek	PC_0067	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	9 500
Electrical Services	Small Capital: Fte Electrical Services	PC_0068	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	100
Electrical Services	STB Switchgear (11kV) SF6	PC_0069	Valley of Possibility	-	-	27 607
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment	PC_0070	Good Governance and Compliance	4 381	2 184	2 296
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	PC_0071	Good Governance and Compliance	1 715	3 000	2 075
Electrical Services	Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloetesville	PC_0072	Valley of Possibility	-	-	550
Electrical Services	Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	PC_0073	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500
Electrical Services	Upgrading of Offices Bellana	PC_0074	Valley of Possibility	500	500	500
Electrical Services	Vehicles: Electrical Services	PC_0075	Dignified Living	-	-	2 800
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	PC_0076	Dignified Living	13 350	6 000	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Langrug Franschhoek Mooiwater Dam Rehab & Basic Services	PC_0077	Dignified Living	4 500	15 180	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge	PC_0284	Dignified Living	3 500	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Klapmuts	PC_0078	Valley of Possibility	5 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	PC_0079	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	PC_0080	Valley of Possibility	-	1 500	40 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	PC_0081	Valley of Possibility	-	10 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	PC_0082	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	PC_0083	Valley of Possibility	6 000	15 500	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschhoek	PC_0084	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	PC_0085	Valley of Possibility	1 000	2 000	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	PC_0086	Valley of Possibility	550	7 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Water	PC_0087	Dignified Living	150	150	150
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	PC_0088	Valley of Possibility	-	3 000	3 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlothenburg	PC_0089	Valley of Possibility	20 569	39 000	45 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	PC_0091	Valley of Possibility	1 500	2 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan	PC_0093	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	1 000

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	PC_0094	Valley of Possibility	2 500	2 500	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Vehicles: Water	PC_0095	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	PC_0096	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	PC_0097	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Franschhoek	PC_0098	Valley of Possibility	500	2 500	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	PC_0099	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	3 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	PC_0100	Valley of Possibility	4 000	4 000	4 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	WSDP (tri-annually)	PC_0101	Valley of Possibility	400	400	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	PC_0102	Valley of Possibility	1 000	2 000	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	PC_0103	Dignified Living	-	2 000	18 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	PC_0104	Dignified Living	500	500	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	PC_0105	Dignified Living	4 000	4 000	4 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation	PC_0106	Dignified Living	-	-	4 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan	PC_0107	Dignified Living	500	500	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	PC_0108	Dignified Living	300	300	300
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschhoek	PC_0109	Dignified Living	14 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	PC_0110	Dignified Living	7 500	8 500	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	PC_0111	Dignified Living	17 500	17 500	17 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	PC_0112	Dignified Living	-	2 000	4 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raitlby WWTW	PC_0113	Dignified Living	2 000	4 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sanitation	PC_0114	Dignified Living	300	300	400
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	PC_0115	Dignified Living	-	-	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	PC_0116	Dignified Living	200	200	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	PC_0118	Dignified Living	-	1 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	PC_0119	Dignified Living	-	-	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10MI per day	PC_0120	Dignified Living	500	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	PC_0121	Dignified Living	6 000	6 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	PC_0122	Dignified Living	1 500	1 500	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	PC_0123	Dignified Living	-	5 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vehicles: Sanitation	PC_0126	Dignified Living	1 500	-	2 500
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	PC_0127	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	3 000
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Construction	PC_0128	Valley of Possibility	15 000	5 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Devon Valley Rd	PC_0129	Valley of Possibility	-	700	-
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Rds&Stw	PC_0130	Dignified Living	400	400	400
Roads and Stormwater	Gravel Roads Devon Valley - Safety Improvements Structural Repairs	PC_0131	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500
Roads and Stormwater	Klapmuts Transport Network	PC_0132	Valley of Possibility	-	600	-
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	PC_0133	Valley of Possibility	-	5 000	15 000
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Franschhoek	PC_0134	Valley of Possibility	711	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Stellenbosch	PC_0135	Valley of Possibility	800	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts & Surrounding	PC_0136	Valley of Possibility	-	1 250	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	PC_0137	Valley of Possibility	1 500	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding	PC_0138	Valley of Possibility	4 000	5 000	5 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschhoek & Surrounding	PC_0139	Valley of Possibility	-	2 000	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	PC_0140	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Rivers Rehabilitation Planning & Design	PC_0141	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicles: Roads	PC_0142	Dignified Living	-	2 500	2 000
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Drainage - Kayamandi and Enkanini	PC_0143	Valley of Possibility	-	2 000	2 277
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Retention Facilities	PC_0144	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 500
Roads and Stormwater	Update Pavement Management System	PC_0145	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Update Stormwater Masterplan	PC_0146	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extesion to Trumali	PC_0147	Valley of Possibility	1 500	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	PC_0148	Valley of Possibility	500	500	5 000
Traffic Engineering	Endler & Martinson Street Intersection Upgrade	PC_0149	Valley of Possibility	1 000	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Engineering	PC_0150	Dignified Living	150	150	150
Traffic Engineering	Jamestown Transport Network	PC_0151	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	PC_0152	Valley of Possibility	3 000	10 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	PC_0153	Valley of Possibility	-	-	2 130
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	PC_0154	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	PC_0155	Valley of Possibility	1 000	-	4 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	PC_0156	Valley of Possibility	1 000	-	4 000
Traffic Engineering	Optic Fibre for Traffic Signal Remote Management System	PC_0157	Valley of Possibility	500	500	-
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	PC_0158	Safe Valley	300	300	-
Traffic Engineering	Raised Intersection Implementation	PC_0159	Safe Valley	600	-	600
Traffic Engineering	Road Safety Improvements	PC_0160	Safe Valley	-	-	500
Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	PC_0161	Safe Valley	500	500	-
Traffic Engineering	Specialized Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	PC_0162	Safe Valley	-	-	500
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	PC_0163	Safe Valley	300	300	-
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	PC_0164	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	PC_0165	Safe Valley	1 500	500	500
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	PC_0167	Valley of Possibility	200	200	-
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	PC_0168	Safe Valley	3 000	3 000	5 000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	PC_0169	Safe Valley	500	1 000	-
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	PC_0170	Safe Valley	300	300	-
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	PC_0171	Green and Sustainable Valley	600	600	600
Transport Planning	Continued feasibility studies to establish a transport operating company	PC_0172	Safe Valley	-	-	600
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	PC_0173	Safe Valley	500	500	-
Transport Planning	Development of business model for a Transport service for persons with disabilities in Stellenbosch	PC_0174	Safe Valley	600	-	-
Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschhoek	PC_0175	Safe Valley	-	500	-
Transport Planning	Khayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)	PC_0176	Safe Valley	9 000	16 000	-
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	PC_0177	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 000	-
Transport Planning	Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)	PC_0178	Safe Valley	250	250	-
Transport Planning	Pedestrian Streets in Stellenbosch	PC_0179	Safe Valley	-	-	1 700
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	PC_0180	Valley of Possibility	-	-	400
Transport Planning	Public Transport Planning - WC024	PC_0181	Valley of Possibility	-	600	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Service (Inclusive of Disabled)	PC_0182	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500
Transport Planning	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	PC_0183	Valley of Possibility	2 500	-	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch - Bicycle network	PC_0184	Valley of Possibility	500	1 000	-
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	PC_0185	Valley of Possibility	200	600	-
Transport Planning	Technopark Kerb and Channel Upgrade	PC_0187	Safe Valley	-	-	1 500
Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	PC_0188	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	2 000
Community Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Comm Development	PC_0208	Good Governance and Compliance	50	55	60
Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Pniel Library	PC_0210	Good Governance and Compliance	-	20	-
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	PC_0211	Good Governance and Compliance	180	-	-
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	PC_0212	Dignified Living	-	180	-
Halls	Community Hall	PC_0213	Dignified Living	-	200	1 500
Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Halls	PC_0214	Good Governance and Compliance	150	150	-
Halls	Upgrading of Halls	PC_0215	Dignified Living	-	-	250
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	PC_0216	Dignified Living	-	-	1 100
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Cricket/Tennis Nets	PC_0218	Valley of Possibility	150	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing of Netball Courts	PC_0220	Safe Valley	-	350	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	PC_0221	Safe Valley	-	-	1 750
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sports	PC_0222	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	400
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Install Prepaid Meters at Sports Facilities	PC_0223	Dignified Living	-	-	200
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of Boreholes	PC_0224	Dignified Living	-	-	1 500
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Jonkershoek Picnic Site upgrades	PC_0225	Valley of Possibility	250	500	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Kayamandi Sports Ground	PC_0226	Dignified Living	-	300	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	La Motte Open Air Gym	PC_0227	Dignified Living	-	300	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Recreational Equipment Sport	PC_0229	Valley of Possibility	50	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	PC_0230	Valley of Possibility	550	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	PC_0231	Valley of Possibility	100	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Sport Special Equipment	PC_0232	Valley of Possibility	300	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Irrigation System	PC_0233	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of netball courts	PC_0234	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	PC_0235	Dignified Living	3 561	3 561	3 000
Environmental Management: Implementation	Botmaskop: Security Fencing	PC_0237	Safe Valley	3 500	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Environmental Management	PC_0240	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Upgrade of Facilities.	PC_0243	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	700	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities	PC_0244	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 000	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	PC_0245	Good Governance and Compliance	870	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Equipment: Workshop	PC_0247	Good Governance and Compliance	750	-	1 500
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Vehicles: Workshop	PC_0248	Good Governance and Compliance	800	800	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Vehicle Fleet: Workshop	PC_0250	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	100
Environmental Management: Implementation	Workshop: Upgrading of facilities	PC_0251	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	3 500
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Design and implement electronic Urban Forestry management tool	PC_0238	Good Governance and Compliance	250	250	250
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Urban Forestry	PC_0241	Valley of Possibility	500	-	1 500
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Specialized equipment: Urban Forestry	PC_0246	Good Governance and Compliance	750	-	1 500
Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	PC_0252	Dignified Living	7 000	9 000	-
Cemeteries	New cemetery in Klapmuts area	PC_0253	Dignified Living	-	500	-
Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Cemeteries	PC_0254	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	500

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parks and Cemeteries	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	PC_0256	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	300	800
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing :Parks and Gardens	PC_0257	Safe Valley	-	200	200
Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Parks & Cemeteries	PC_0258	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	50
Parks and Cemeteries	Irrigation Systems	PC_0259	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Nursery: Facilities upgrade	PC_0260	Green and Sustainable Valley	50	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Pathways: Parks and Gardens	PC_0261	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	PC_0265	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 166	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Parks & Cemeteries	PC_0266	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 000
Disaster Management	Specialized Vehicles: Disaster Management	PC_0267	Safe Valley	1 500	-	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Fire	PC_0268	Good Governance and Compliance	200	200	50
Fire and Rescue Services	Specialized Vehicles: Fire	PC_0269	Safe Valley	-	2 500	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Station - Jamestown	PC_0283	Safe Valley	200	300	1 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Law Enforcement	PC_0270	Good Governance and Compliance	150	150	200
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	PC_0271	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	2 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	PC_0272	Safe Valley	1 200	1 200	1 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	PC_0273	Safe Valley	300	-	300
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighborhood Watch Safety equipment	PC_0274	Safe Valley	500	250	250
Law Enforcement and Security	Security Upgrades	PC_0275	Safe Valley	-	-	650
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	PC_0276	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	2 500
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Services	PC_0277	Good Governance and Compliance	224	130	45
Traffic Services	Specialized Equipment: Traffic	PC_0278	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 500
Traffic Services	Specialized Vehicles: Traffic	PC_0280	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 200
Traffic Services	Vehicle Fleet: Traffic	PC_0281	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 750	-
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Public WI-FI Network	PC_0189	Valley of Possibility	700	700	700
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	PC_0190	Good Governance and Compliance	600	800	800
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms (Including council chambers and fibre)	PC_0191	Good Governance and Compliance	5 500	3 500	3 500
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Airconditioners	PC_0192	Dignified Living	300	300	500
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Early Childhood Development Centre	PC_0193	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Facilities for the Disabled	PC_0194	Dignified Living	200	200	300
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	PC_0195	Dignified Living	500	1 000	1 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Property Management	PC_0196	Good Governance and Compliance	500	250	250
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	PC_0197	Dignified Living	2 000	1 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	New Depot: La Motte	PC_0198	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	300
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvement: General	PC_0199	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	3 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	PC_0200	Valley of Possibility	3 500	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	PC_0201	Valley of Possibility	-	2 000	2 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Economic Hub	PC_0202	Valley of Possibility	2 900	1 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Kayamandi Corridor	PC_0203	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	PC_0204	Valley of Possibility	3 000	2 000	2 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Millenium Hall Priel	PC_0205	Dignified Living	-	200	800
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	PC_0206	Safe Valley	200	1 000	1 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	PC_0207	Valley of Possibility	15 000	-	-
Financial Management Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	PC_0282	Good Governance and Compliance	250	250	250

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent Capital expenditure				405 273	429 269	442 003
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>						
Entity A Water project A						
Entity B Electricity project B						
Entity Capital expenditure				-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure				405 273	429 269	442 003

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

- - 0

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Own Strategic Objectives	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:									
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>									
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new (new developm	PC_0047	Valley of Possibility	1 200	300	2 600	25 000	25 000	
Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	PC_0061	Valley of Possibility	8 372	2 000	14 200	100	226	
Electrical Services	Small Capital: Fte Electrical Services	PC_0068	Good Governance and Compliance	500	117	100	100	100	
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	PC_0071	Good Governance and Compliance	1 559	903	1 715	3 000	2 075	
Water Treatment	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	PC_0089	Valley of Possibility	40 000	7 679	20 569	39 000	45 000	
Water Treatment	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamest	PC_0083	Valley of Possibility	10 000	1 000	6 000	15 500	-	
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	PC_0111	Dignified Living	30 000	27 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of	PC_0109	Dignified Living	48 000	34 000	14 000			
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Construction	PC_0128	Valley of Possibility	30 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	-	
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	PC_0197	Dignified Living	2 000	100	2 000	1 000	-	
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Spor	PC_0200	Valley of Possibility	2 600	100	3 500	-	-	
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office	PC_0202	Valley of Possibility	1 000	100	2 900	1 000	-	
Environmental Management: Implementatio	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	PC_0245	Green and Sustainable Valley	870	-	870	-	-	
Entities:									
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>									
Entity Name									
<i>Project name</i>									

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:						
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>						
ADMIN BUILDINGS & HALLS: PNIEL	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	0
CEMETERY: FRANSCHHOEK	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	1 286	1 363	1 445
CEMETERY: FRANSCHHOEK	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	0
CEMETERY: FRANSCHHOEK	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	-
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH	IG : MAINTENANCE & CLEANING OF ALIEN SPECIES	EPWP007	Dignified Living	256	-	-
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	225	250	250
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	96	100	104
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	1 080
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	6	7
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	2 412	2 557	2 711
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	315	330	347
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	451	463	485
CLOETESVILLE SWIMMING POOL	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	8	8	8
CLOETESVILLE SWIMMING POOL	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	46	49	52
CLOETESVILLE SWIMMING POOL	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	1 238	1 313	1 391
CLOETESVILLE SWIMMING POOL	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	16	17	18
CLOETESVILLE SWIMMING POOL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	105	109	114
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS	IG: ALIEN CLEARING	EPWP016	Dignified Living	400	-	-
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS	FIELD RANGERS	EPWP017	Dignified Living	939	976	1 015
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	95	99	103
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	200	208	216
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	155	161	168
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS	Environmental: Catchment and Forestry	PO_0105	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 640	3 786	3 937
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS	Rehabilitation and Beautification of Vleiland (Huis Horizon)	PO_0107	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 248	1 298	1 350
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	3 568	3 782	4 009
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	110	116	122
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	816	848	882
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	IG : COMMUNITY DEV OFFICE ASSISTANT	EPWP006	Dignified Living	43	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	30	33	35
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Community Development Initiatives	PO_0087	Valley of Possibility	7 191	7 513	7 851
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Workshop/Catering	PO_0090	Valley of Possibility	33	33	33
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	5
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	90	90	90
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	7	7	8
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	5 077	5 387	5 705
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	6

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Youth:Elderly:Disability Projects	PO_0160	Valley of Possibility	3 019	4 670	5 137
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Children:Gender:Homeless Projects	PO_0161	Valley of Possibility	900	986	1 127
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	243	271	295
COMMUNITY HALL: KAYAMANDI	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	0
COMMUNITY HALL: KAYAMANDI	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	42	43	45
COMMUNITY HALL: KYLEMORE	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
COMMUNITY HALL: KYLEMORE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	18	19	20
COMMUNITY HALL: LA MOTTE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	39	40	42
COMMUNITY HALL: WEMMERSHOEK	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	3	4	4
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	92	92	92
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL	Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	101	103	105
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL	Specialised Project	PO_0132	Safe Valley	100	110	120
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL	Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	8	8	9
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	6 134	6 502	6 892
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	768	806	846
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	532	538	555
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	IG : EPWP DISASTER ASSISTANTS	EPWP003	Dignified Living	256	-	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	8	8	8
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	60	61	62
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Disaster Relief	PO_0104	Safe Valley	2 865	2 979	3 099
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	2 024	2 145	2 274
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	17	17	18
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	5	5	5
EIKE TOWN HALL	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	81	85	89
EIKE TOWN HALL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	26	27	28
FIRE SERVICES	IG : EPWP FIRE ASSISTANTS	EPWP002	Dignified Living	533	-	-
FIRE SERVICES	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	140	145	150
FIRE SERVICES	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	1 139	1 186	1 234
FIRE SERVICES	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	100	100	100
FIRE SERVICES	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	38 534	40 846	43 297
FIRE SERVICES	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1 146	1 203	1 263
FIRE SERVICES	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	6 165	6 461	5 857
FORESTRY, PARKS & RECREATION	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	5	5	5
FORESTRY, PARKS & RECREATION	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	7	5	5
FORESTRY, PARKS & RECREATION	Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	30	33	35
FORESTRY, PARKS & RECREATION	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	3 914	4 148	4 397
FORESTRY, PARKS & RECREATION	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1 199	1 259	1 322
FORESTRY, PARKS & RECREATION	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	490	509	529
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE	IG: JAN MARIAS NATURE RESERVE	EPWP013	Dignified Living	256	-	-

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE	RnM C: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Nature Reserves: Civil Structures	PO_0048	Green and Sustainable Valley	62	65	67
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	52	54	56
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE	Environmental: Catchment and Forestry	PO_0105	Green and Sustainable Valley	416	433	450
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE	Environmental: Environmental Health	PO_0108	Green and Sustainable Valley	104	108	112
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	4 665	4 945	5 242
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	547	575	604
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	79	82	85
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE	IG : EPWP JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE ASSISTANTS	EPWP004	Dignified Living	128	-	-
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE	RnM C: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Parks: Civil Structures	PO_0052	Dignified Living	5	8	9
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE	City Cleanliness and Clean-up: Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	26	28	30
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	209	221	235
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	39	41	43
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	45	47	49
LAW ENFORCEMENT	LAW ENFORCEMENT / SECURITY INFORMAL TRADING SITES	EPWP023	Dignified Living	2 240	2 329	2 423
LAW ENFORCEMENT	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	300	312	324
LAW ENFORCEMENT	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0055	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 040	1 082
LAW ENFORCEMENT	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	1 200	1 248	1 298
LAW ENFORCEMENT	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	20	21	22
LAW ENFORCEMENT	Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	50	52	54
LAW ENFORCEMENT	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	30 056	31 258	32 509
LAW ENFORCEMENT	Reservist Law Enforcement Officers	PO_0130	Safe Valley	500	520	541
LAW ENFORCEMENT	Animal Care	PO_0131	Safe Valley	47	49	51
LAW ENFORCEMENT	Specialised Project	PO_0132	Safe Valley	300	312	324
LAW ENFORCEMENT	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	38 353	40 655	43 094
LAW ENFORCEMENT	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	4 151	4 359	4 576
LAW ENFORCEMENT	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	8 124	8 449	8 787
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	10	10	10
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	8	9	9
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Libraries: Buildings	PO_0074	Dignified Living	2	3	3
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	City Cleanliness and Clean-up: Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	5	5	5
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	Community Development: Library Programmes	PO_0094	Valley of Possibility	7	7	7
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	6	7	7
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	Functions and Events: Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	1	2	2
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	5	5	5
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	832	882	935
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	167	175	184
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	107	111	661
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0055	Good Governance and Compliance	2	3	3
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	22	22	22
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Libraries: Buildings	PO_0074	Dignified Living	3	3	4
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	8	9	8
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	Community Development:Library Programmes	PO_0094	Valley of Possibility	2	3	3
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	16	17	19
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	2
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	1	1	2
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	3
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	1 242	1 316	1 395
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	90	94	99
LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	202	211	219
LIBRARY: GROENDAL	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	10	10	11
LIBRARY: GROENDAL	RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
LIBRARY: GROENDAL	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	17	17	18
LIBRARY: GROENDAL	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	26	28	28
LIBRARY: GROENDAL	Community Development:Library Programmes	PO_0094	Valley of Possibility	123	127	133
LIBRARY: GROENDAL	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	13	9	10
LIBRARY: GROENDAL	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	10	10	11
LIBRARY: GROENDAL	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	6
LIBRARY: GROENDAL	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	2
LIBRARY: GROENDAL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	187	197	205
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	2
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0055	Good Governance and Compliance	1	2	2
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	14	15	15
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY	RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Libraries: Buildings	PO_0074	Dignified Living	3	3	4
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY	Community Development:Library Programmes	PO_0094	Valley of Possibility	15	15	15
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	11	10	10
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY	Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	4
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	17	17	18
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	1 439	1 526	1 617
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	62	65	68
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	125	132	137
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	1	2	2
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	7
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	5	5	5
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI	Community Development:Library Programmes	PO_0094	Valley of Possibility	4	4	5
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	30	29	31
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	3	3	3

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	2
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	743	787	835
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	34	36	37
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	151	157	163
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	25	26	27
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	25	26	27
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	4
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET	Community Development:Library Programmes	PO_0094	Valley of Possibility	50	52	54
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	20	20	21
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	11 817	9 197	9 573
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	265	279	293
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	332	345	359
LIBRARY: PNIEL	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
LIBRARY: PNIEL	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	7
LIBRARY: PNIEL	Community Development:Library Programmes	PO_0094	Valley of Possibility	10	11	11
LIBRARY: PNIEL	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	8	8	8
LIBRARY: PNIEL	Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
LIBRARY: PNIEL	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
LIBRARY: PNIEL	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	944	1 001	1 061
LIBRARY: PNIEL	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	42	44	46
LIBRARY: PNIEL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	115	120	125
NURSERY	ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE	EPWP018	Dignified Living	848	882	917
NURSERY	RnM C: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Parks: Civil Structures	PO_0052	Dignified Living	30	33	36
NURSERY	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	30	33	35
NURSERY	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	50	55	60
NURSERY	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	1 390	1 473	1 561
NURSERY	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	35	36	38
NURSERY	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	359	380	403
PARKING AREAS & PARKING	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	0
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK	IG : PARKS FHK MAINTENANCE & CLEANING	EPWP005	Dignified Living	320	-	-
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	4	5	5
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK	RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Good Governance and Compliance	45	50	55
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	136	142	148
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	1 020	1 030	1 040
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	2 950	3 127	3 315
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	51	53	56
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 052	1 092	1 135
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC	STELLENBOSCH PARK WARDENS	EPWP008	Dignified Living	581	605	629
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	8	9	10

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	480	460	480
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC	RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Parks: External Facilities	PO_0060	Dignified Living	1 575	1 600	1 750
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	2 150	2 200	2 370
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC	Parks Programme	PO_0127	Valley of Possibility	310	332	313
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	11 930	12 646	13 405
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 247	2 359	2 477
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 067	1 114	1 146
RHENISH COMPLEX	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
SPORTS GROUNDS: CLOETESVILLE	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	20	21	23
SPORTS GROUNDS: CLOETESVILLE	RnM P: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Civil Structures	PO_0062	Dignified Living	29	30	31
SPORTS GROUNDS: CLOETESVILLE	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	86	87	88
SPORTS GROUNDS: CLOETESVILLE	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	36	38	40
SPORTS GROUNDS: CLOETESVILLE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	257	267	278
SPORTS GROUNDS: GROENDAL	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	18	19	21
SPORTS GROUNDS: GROENDAL	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
SPORTS GROUNDS: GROENDAL	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	49	52	55
SPORTS GROUNDS: GROENDAL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	36	38	39
SPORTS GROUNDS: IDAS VALLEY	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	103	109	110
SPORTS GROUNDS: IDAS VALLEY	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	44	46	48
SPORTS GROUNDS: IDAS VALLEY	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	33	34	36
SPORTS GROUNDS: IDAS VALLEY	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	274	285	296
SPORTS GROUNDS: JAMESTOWN	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	4
SPORTS GROUNDS: JAMESTOWN	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	22	24	26
SPORTS GROUNDS: JAMESTOWN	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	57	60	63
SPORTS GROUNDS: JAMESTOWN	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	40	41	44
SPORTS GROUNDS: KAYAMANDI	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
SPORTS GROUNDS: KAYAMANDI	RnM P: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Civil Structures	PO_0062	Dignified Living	19	21	22
SPORTS GROUNDS: KAYAMANDI	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	51	52	53
SPORTS GROUNDS: KAYAMANDI	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	131	138	145
SPORTS GROUNDS: KAYAMANDI	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	13	13	14
SPORTS GROUNDS: KLAPMUTS	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	7	7	8
SPORTS GROUNDS: KLAPMUTS	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	30	31	32
SPORTS GROUNDS: KLAPMUTS	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	27	28	30
SPORTS GROUNDS: KLAPMUTS	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	75	78	81
SPORTS GROUNDS: KYLEMORE	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	15	16	16
SPORTS GROUNDS: KYLEMORE	RnM P: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Civil Structures	PO_0062	Dignified Living	19	20	21
SPORTS GROUNDS: KYLEMORE	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	39	41	42
SPORTS GROUNDS: KYLEMORE	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	114	119	125
SPORTS GROUNDS: KYLEMORE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	62	64	67
SPORTS GROUNDS: LANQUEDOC	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	22	24	26

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
SPORTS GROUNDS: PNIEL	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	32	33	34
SPORTS GROUNDS: PNIEL	RnM P: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Civil Structures	PO_0062	Dignified Living	14	15	15
SPORTS GROUNDS: PNIEL	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	75	80	85
SPORTS GROUNDS: PNIEL	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	3 666	3 886	4 119
SPORTS GROUNDS: PNIEL	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	27	29	30
SPORTS GROUNDS: PNIEL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	210	216	222
SPORTS GROUNDS: RAITHBY	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	24	25	26
SPORTS GROUNDS: RAITHBY	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	12	13	14
SPORTS GROUNDS: RAITHBY	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	276	288	299
SPORTS GROUNDS: RAITHBY	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	35	38	41
SPORTS GROUNDS: RURAL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	6	7	7
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL	IG: EPWP SPORT FACILITY ASSISTANTS	EPWP014	Dignified Living	112	-	-
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	72	75	78
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	51	51	52
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	230	231	241
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL	Sport Development:Spaces for Sport	PO_0137	Dignified Living	91	91	92
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	6 443	6 829	7 239
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 931	3 078	3 232
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	637	663	689
STREET BEAUTIFICATION	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	400	450	480
STREET BEAUTIFICATION	Environmental:Nursery	PO_0109	Green and Sustainable Valley	450	490	500
STREET BEAUTIFICATION	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	4 620	4 898	5 192
STREET BEAUTIFICATION	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	377	395	415
STREET BEAUTIFICATION	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	803	836	880
STREET TREES	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	169	176	183
STREET TREES	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	2	2	2
STREET TREES	Environmental: Catchment and Forestry	PO_0105	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 560	1 622	1 687
STREET TREES	Environmental:Environmental Health	PO_0108	Green and Sustainable Valley	162	168	175
STREET TREES	Environmental:Nursery	PO_0109	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 560	1 622	1 687
STREET TREES	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	1 832	1 942	2 058
STREET TREES	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	6
STREET TREES	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	547	569	592
TOWN HALL: FRANSCHHOEK	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	1 172	1 242	1 317
TOWN HALL: FRANSCHHOEK	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	4
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH	EPWP ASSISTANT AT MUNICIPAL HALLS	EPWP015	Dignified Living	224	233	242
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	12	14	15
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	22	24	25
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	6
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	31	33	34
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	2 945	3 122	3 309

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	165	173	182
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	511	531	552
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING	TRAFFIC SERVICES :PARKING MARSHALLS / SCHOLAR SAFETY /EPWP ASSISTANTS	EPWP019	Dignified Living	5 981	6 220	6 469
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	42	44	45
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	721	750	780
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING	RnM P: Machinery and Equipment	PO_0080	Good Governance and Compliance	552	574	597
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	35	37	38
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING	Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	11 613	12 078	12 561
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	34	35	36
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING	Peace Officers	PO_0133	Safe Valley	2 258	2 393	2 537
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	5 311	5 630	5 968
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1 126	1 182	1 241
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	3 242	3 430	3 622
TRAFFIC SERVICES:TRAFFIC CONTR	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	26 185	27 756	29 421
TRAFFIC SERVICES:TRAFFIC CONTR	Debt Impairment	PO_0153	Good Governance and Compliance	82 400	84 872	87 418
WORKSHOP	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	116	121	126
WORKSHOP	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	7	8	8
WORKSHOP	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	507	538	570
WORKSHOP	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	222	234	245
WORKSHOP	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	447	465	483
FIN SERVICES: STORES	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	1 453	1 540	1 633
FIN SERVICES: STORES	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	104	109	115
FIN SERVICES: STORES	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	92	96	100
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	31	32	33
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	116	121	126
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	58	60	62
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Budget and Treasury	PO_0111	Good Governance and Compliance	950	950	950
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Intern Compensation	PO_0112	Valley of Possibility	600	600	600
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	33	34	36
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Retirement Achievements and Awards	PO_0116	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	14	15	15
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	500	-	-
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	8 135	9 077	9 580
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Long Term Financial Plan	PO_0145	Good Governance and Compliance	540	562	585
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	51 317	54 396	57 660
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Debt Impairment	PO_0153	Good Governance and Compliance	3 147	3 301	3 463
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	411	431	453
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	User Group	PO_0158	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	16 720	17 176	17 545

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
LOGISTICS & FLEET MANAGEMENT	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	1	2	2
LOGISTICS & FLEET MANAGEMENT	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	11	12	12
LOGISTICS & FLEET MANAGEMENT	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	735	779	826
LOGISTICS & FLEET MANAGEMENT	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 551	1 613	1 677
SPECIAL RATING AREA - JONKERSH	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	5 094	5 298	5 510
SPECIAL RATING AREA - TECHNOPA	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 949	3 067	3 189
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	1
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	5	6	6
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	9 228	9 781	10 368
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	955	989	1 025
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN	IG : WCO24 CLEANING OF STORMWATER	EPWP001	Dignified Living	384	-	-
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	5	5	6
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	93	96	100
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	3	3	3
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	1 027	1 068	1 111
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	6 307	6 686	7 087
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1 020	1 071	1 124
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	411	427	444
CLEANING OF STREETS	AREA CLEANING WCO24 + WASTE RECYCLING PROJECT	EPWP020	Dignified Living	17 588	-	-
CLEANING OF STREETS	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	4 900	5 200	5 400
CLEANING OF STREETS	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	19	19	20
CLEANING OF STREETS	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	1 159	1 229	1 303
CLEANING OF STREETS	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	89	94	98
CLEANING OF STREETS	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	3 592	3 736	3 900
COMPOSTING	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Outfall Sewers: Civil Structures	PO_0022	Dignified Living	500	530	562
COMPOSTING	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	120	126	132
COMPOSTING	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	100
COMPOSTING	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	121	127	133
COMPOSTING	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	35	37	39
Develop Services & Project Man	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	30	31	32
Develop Services & Project Man	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	2 201	2 298	2 401
Develop Services & Project Man	Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	363	377	392
Develop Services & Project Man	Strategic Planning:Best Practices	PO_0144	Good Governance and Compliance	250	260	270
Develop Services & Project Man	Website Development and Maintenance	PO_0148	Good Governance and Compliance	300	312	324
Develop Services & Project Man	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	6 283	6 660	7 060
Develop Services & Project Man	Human Settlement Development Grant	PO_0166	Dignified Living	6 890	23 140	26 000
Develop Services & Project Man	Integrated Urban Development Grant	PO_0167	Dignified Living	3 287	2 106	2 191
Develop Services & Project Man	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	249	259	269
DUMPING SITE	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	23 000	24 500	26 100

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
DUMPING SITE	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	7 981	8 380	8 799
DUMPING SITE	Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	11 120	11 626	12 149
DUMPING SITE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 054	2 137	2 222
ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATI	RnM P: Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations: MV Substation Equipment	PO_0012	Dignified Living	1 000	1 040	1 082
ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATI	RnM C: Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations: MV Substation Equipment	PO_0013	Dignified Living	7 301	7 623	7 966
ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATI	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	3	3	3
ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATI	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 015	2 096	2 180
ELECTRICAL ENG.CLIENT SERVICES	RnM P: Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations: MV Substation Equipment	PO_0012	Dignified Living	45	47	49
ELECTRICAL ENG.CLIENT SERVICES	RnM C: Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations: MV Substation Equipment	PO_0013	Dignified Living	30	31	33
ELECTRICAL ENG.CLIENT SERVICES	RnM P: Information and Communication Infrastructure: Core Layers: Electrical Equipment	PO_0014	Dignified Living	2 000	2 080	2 163
ELECTRICAL ENG.CLIENT SERVICES	RnM C: Information and Communication Infrastructure: Core Layers: Electrical Equipment	PO_0015	Dignified Living	600	624	650
ELECTRICAL ENG.CLIENT SERVICES	Meter and ACD Audits	PO_0174	Good Governance and Compliance	800	840	882
ELECTRICAL ENG.CLIENT SERVICES	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	4 930	6 196	6 448
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE	RnM P: Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations: MV Substation Equipment	PO_0012	Dignified Living	18	19	20
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	17	17	18
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE	Service Connections	PO_0135	Basic Service Delivery: Dignified Living	11 800	12 390	13 010
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	32 206	34 138	36 187
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE	Bulk purchases: Electricity	PO_0152	Good Governance and Compliance	481 926	524 622	571 076
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	39 516	41 491	43 566
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE	Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	10 774	12 846	13 411
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE	Bulk purchases: Electricity Drakenstein	PO_0173	Good Governance and Compliance	69 487	74 267	79 377
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	6 135	718	747
PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES	RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Ablution Facilities: Service Connections on Site	PO_0076	Dignified Living	7 517	7 943	8 390
PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES	RnM C: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Ablution Facilities: Service Connections on Site	PO_0077	Dignified Living	10	11	11
PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	6
PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	1 889	2 002	2 123
PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	154	162	170
PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	938	976	1 017
REFUSE REMOVAL	RnM C: Solid Waste Disposal : Waste Drop-off Points : Earthworks	PO_0004	Dignified Living	3 000	3 120	3 245
REFUSE REMOVAL	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	31	32	34
REFUSE REMOVAL	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	15 536	16 468	17 457
REFUSE REMOVAL	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	5 010	5 260	5 523
REFUSE REMOVAL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	8 651	9 098	9 554
RESERVOIRS & FILTRATION FRANSC	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	138	145	152
RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0042	Dignified Living	636	663	691
RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	50
RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	3 037	3 219	3 413
RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 987	3 136	3 293
RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 683	1 760	1 839

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
ROADS	RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Land	PO_0018	Dignified Living	11 560	12 038	12 536
ROADS	RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Road Furniture	PO_0036	Dignified Living	31	32	34
ROADS	RnM C: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Road Furniture	PO_0037	Dignified Living	52	54	56
ROADS	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	400	400	400
ROADS	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	19	20	21
ROADS	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	18 809	19 938	21 134
ROADS	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	43 626	45 807	48 097
ROADS	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 371	1 430	1 491
SEWERAGE NETWORK	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Outfall Sewers: Civil Structures	PO_0022	Dignified Living	2 740	2 850	2 964
SEWERAGE NETWORK	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0024	Dignified Living	959	998	1 037
SEWERAGE NETWORK	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	31	32	34
SEWERAGE NETWORK	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	4	4	4
SEWERAGE NETWORK	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	16 015	16 975	17 994
SEWERAGE NETWORK	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	46 544	48 871	51 315
SEWERAGE NETWORK	Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	33 932	42 380	44 685
SEWERAGE NETWORK	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	5 183	5 502	5 844
SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Outfall Sewers: Civil Structures	PO_0022	Dignified Living	1 550	1 628	1 709
SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	300	315	331
SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS	Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	240	252	265
SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	802	866	934
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	250	263	276
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH	Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	122	127	132
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	601	637	675
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	148	156	164
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION KLAPMUTS	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	500	520	541
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION KLAPMUTS	Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	126	131	136
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION KLAPMUTS	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 178	1 225	1 274
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0024	Dignified Living	1 123	1 179	1 238
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	848	886	926
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB	RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Good Governance and Compliance	15	16	17
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	110	110	110
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	5 382	5 597	5 821
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB	Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	613	638	663
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	4	4	4
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	100	105	110
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	28 140	29 828	31 618
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 109	2 214	2 325
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	11 812	12 457	13 143
SEWERAGE TREATMENT PNIEL & OTH	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0024	Dignified Living	154	161	167
SEWERAGE TREATMENT PNIEL & OTH	RnM C: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0025	Dignified Living	39	40	42

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
SEWERAGE TREATMENT PNIEL & OTH	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	400	420	441
SEWERAGE TREATMENT PNIEL & OTH	Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	116	121	126
SEWERAGE TREATMENT PNIEL & OTH	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	0	0	0
SEWERAGE TREATMENT PNIEL & OTH	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	30	32	33
SEWERAGE TREATMENT PNIEL & OTH	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	1
SEWERAGE TREATMENT PNIEL & OTH	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 507	2 612	2 722
SEWERE PURIFICATION:RURALW/H	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Outfall Sewers: Civil Structures	PO_0022	Dignified Living	108	114	119
SEWERE PURIFICATION:RURALW/H	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	210	221	232
SEWERE PURIFICATION:RURALW/H	Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	127	132	137
SEWERE PURIFICATION:RURALW/H	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	20	21	22
SEWERE PURIFICATION:RURALW/H	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	273	289	307
SEWERE PURIFICATION:RURALW/H	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 155	1 209	1 265
SIDEWALKS & CYCLE PATHS	RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Pavements	PO_0020	Dignified Living	460	486	512
SIDEWALKS & CYCLE PATHS	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	50
SIDEWALKS & CYCLE PATHS	Transport Month	PO_0113	Good Governance and Compliance	40	42	44
SIDEWALKS & CYCLE PATHS	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	2 765	2 931	3 107
SIDEWALKS & CYCLE PATHS	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	4 351	4 568	4 797
SIDEWALKS & CYCLE PATHS	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	354	372	390
STORMWATER	RnM P: Storm water Infrastructure: Attenuation: Drainage	PO_0026	Dignified Living	1 038	1 081	1 127
STORMWATER	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	50
STORMWATER	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	3	3	3
STORMWATER	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	8 449	8 955	9 493
STORMWATER	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	9 199	9 659	10 142
STORMWATER	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	515	535	557
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Earthworks	PO_0016	Dignified Living	4 160	4 326	4 499
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	RnM C: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Pavements	PO_0021	Dignified Living	52	54	56
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Road Furniture	PO_0036	Dignified Living	497	512	528
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	6
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	4 966	5 264	5 580
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	RnM P: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	PO_0172	Dignified Living	495	495	495
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 974	2 053	2 135
TRANSFER STATION KLAPMUTS	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	34 112	15 000	15 600
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0032	Dignified Living	75	78	82
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Pipe Work	PO_0044	Dignified Living	1 293	1 358	1 426
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY	Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	1 100	1 155	1 213
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	5 580	5 914	6 269
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	183	192	201
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 363	1 430	1 500
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Metal Work	PO_0034	Dignified Living	250	263	276

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Pipe Work	PO_0044	Dignified Living	301	318	337
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	50
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF	Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	300	315	331
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF	Theewaterskloof Water	PO_0101	Dignified Living	2 111	2 195	2 283
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	2	2	2
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	1 485	1 574	1 669
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	30	31	33
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	3 493	3 656	3 825
WATER LABORATORY	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	70	74	77
WATER LABORATORY	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	13	13	14
WATER LABORATORY	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 116	1 161	1 208
WATER NETWORK	WASTE WATER TREATMENT & NETWORK SITES	EPWP021	Dignified Living	1 024	-	-
WATER NETWORK	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Bulk Mains: Pipe Work	PO_0030	Dignified Living	4 324	4 513	4 710
WATER NETWORK	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Metal Work	PO_0034	Dignified Living	31	32	34
WATER NETWORK	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	400	400	400
WATER NETWORK	Department of Water Affairs	PO_0098	Dignified Living	7 200	7 560	7 938
WATER NETWORK	Wynland Irrigation Board	PO_0099	Dignified Living	312	324	337
WATER NETWORK	COCT Water	PO_0100	Dignified Living	23 920	24 877	25 872
WATER NETWORK	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	7	8	8
WATER NETWORK	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	520	541	562
WATER NETWORK	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	25 836	27 386	29 029
WATER NETWORK	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	25 202	26 463	27 786
WATER NETWORK	Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	9 888	11 789	12 308
WATER NETWORK	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	4 937	5 219	5 519
WORKSHOP	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	25	26	27
COMMUNICATION SERVICES	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
COMMUNICATION SERVICES	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	4
COMMUNICATION SERVICES	IDP/ Budget/ SDF Public Participation Meetings	PO_0086	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
COMMUNICATION SERVICES	Communication and Development	PO_0139	Good Governance and Compliance	468	487	506
COMMUNICATION SERVICES	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	183	192	202
COMMUNICATION SERVICES	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 906	3 064	3 231
IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	21	22	22
IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS	IDP Planning and Revision	PO_0141	Good Governance and Compliance	1 385	1 440	1 498
IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS	Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	250	260	270
IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	28	29	31
IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS	Public Participation Meeting	PO_0156	Good Governance and Compliance	281	292	304
IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	3 766	3 991	4 229
INTERNAL AUDIT	Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	PO_0128	Good Governance and Compliance	250	260	270
INTERNAL AUDIT	Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	465	483	503
INTERNAL AUDIT	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	8	8	9

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
INTERNAL AUDIT	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	11 535	11 861	12 206
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	5	5	6
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	50	52	54
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Human Resource Management	PO_0118	Good Governance and Compliance	208	216	225
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	72	76	81
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	116	121	127
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	3 798	4 016	4 248
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	5	5	6
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	126	131	136
RISK MANAGEMENT	Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	PO_0128	Good Governance and Compliance	355	369	384
RISK MANAGEMENT	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 126	1 193	1 265
BUILDING CONTROL	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	70	70	70
BUILDING CONTROL	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	0	0	0
BUILDING CONTROL	Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Good Governance and Compliance	35	40	45
BUILDING CONTROL	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	8 491	9 001	9 541
BUILDING CONTROL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	234	250	267
ECONOMIC SCHEME 3: 36 MAISONET	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	6
ECONOMIC SCHEME 9:72 FLATS	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	7
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	IG: CLEANING OF RENTAL STOCK	EPWP009	Dignified Living	848	-	-
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	RENTAL STOCK AND TRA SURVEY	EPWP010	Dignified Living	256	-	-
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	MAINTENANCE OF MUNICIPAL RENTAL STOCK (ARTISANS)	EPWP011	Dignified Living	320	-	-
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	IG: ACCES CONTOL PUBLIC RENTAL STOCK	EPWP012	Dignified Living	427	-	-
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	104	108	112
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	52	54	56
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	RnM P: Other Assets: Housing: Capital Spares	PO_0066	Dignified Living	13	13	14
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	RnM C: Other Assets: Housing: Capital Spares	PO_0067	Dignified Living	250	260	270
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	78	81	84
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	Title Deed Restoration Programme	PO_0092	Dignified Living	834	881	932
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	6
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	37	39	40
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	156	162	169
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	13 616	14 433	15 299
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	PO_0168	Dignified Living	256	245	249
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	4 527	4 709	4 902
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	5	5	5
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	13	13	14
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	3	3	3
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	5	5	6

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	50	52	54
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Good Governance and Compliance	130	135	140
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Informal Settlements	PO_0146	Dignified Living	4 529	4 310	3 603
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	5 132	5 440	5 767
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 015	1 064	1 115
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEV & TOURSIM	EPWP022	Dignified Living	966	-	-
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Budget Road Show Public Participation	PO_0082	Good Governance and Compliance	250	260	270
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Capacity Building Unemployed	PO_0083	Valley of Possibility	10	11	11
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Education and Training	PO_0091	Valley of Possibility	52	54	56
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	6
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	PO_0122	Good Governance and Compliance	1 472	679	706
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Local Economic Development:Public Participation	PO_0123	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	2 087	2 212	2 345
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Funding of External Bodies Performing Municipal Functions	PO_0162	Valley of Possibility	5 771	6 015	6 269
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LED DIRECT SUPPORT TO SMMES	PO_0163	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 040	1 081
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Heritage Inventory	PO_0164	Valley of Possibility	324	324	324
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 188	956	974
NEW DEVELOPMENT	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	457	475	457
NEW DEVELOPMENT	Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Good Governance and Compliance	16	16	17
NEW DEVELOPMENT	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	301	319	339
NEW DEVELOPMENT	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	114	119	124
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	5	5	5
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN	RnM P: Other Assets: Housing: Capital Spares	PO_0066	Dignified Living	90	94	973
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	85	88	92
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	10	10	11
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	4	4	4
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN	Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN	Retirement Achievements and Awards	PO_0116	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN	Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	PO_0122	Good Governance and Compliance	200	208	216
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	350	364	379
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN	Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	3 520	3 421	3 577
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	5 872	6 224	6 597
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 679	2 875	3 077
SUBECONOMICAL SCHEME 3: 124 HO	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
TOWN DEVELOPMENT	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	52	54	56
TOWN DEVELOPMENT	Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	420	420	420
TOWN DEVELOPMENT	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	6 088	6 454	6 841
TOWN DEVELOPMENT	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 045	1 097	1 152
TOWN PLANNING	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	16	17	17

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
TOWN PLANNING	Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	60	62	65
TOWN PLANNING	Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Good Governance and Compliance	307	319	332
TOWN PLANNING	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	11 166	11 836	12 546
TOWN PLANNING	Municipal Planning Tribunal	PO_0157	Good Governance and Compliance	600	624	649
TOWN PLANNING	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	154	161	168
ADMIN BUILDINGS: FRANSSCHHOEK	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	177	187	198
ADMIN BUILDINGS: FRANSSCHHOEK	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	13	14	15
ADMIN BUILDINGS: STELLENBOSCH	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	4	4	5
ADMIN BUILDINGS: STELLENBOSCH	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	723	759	797
ADMIN BUILDINGS: STELLENBOSCH	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	50	52	55
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL	Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	2
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL	Trade Union	PO_0117	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	2 600	2 756	2 921
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	101	106	111
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	231	235	240
COUNCIL: DEPUTY MAYOR'S OFFICE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	9	14	15
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	59	62	64
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES	RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Good Governance and Compliance	5	5	6
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	16	16	17
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	216	225	234
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES	Implementation of Ward Priorities	PO_0088	Good Governance and Compliance	1 144	1 190	1 237
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	3	3	3
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES	Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	142	148	154
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES	Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	40	41	43
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES	Remuneration of councillors	PO_0150	Good Governance and Compliance	21 062	22 115	23 221
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	160	168	177
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	7 082	7 366	7 660
COUNCIL: MAYOR'S OFFICE	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	11	12	12
COUNCIL: MAYOR'S OFFICE	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	18	18	19
COUNCIL: MAYOR'S OFFICE	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	0
COUNCIL: MAYOR'S OFFICE	Municipal Hospitality Programme	PO_0165	Dignified Living	510	530	551
COUNCIL: MAYOR'S OFFICE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	481	500	520
COUNCIL: SPEAKER'S OFFICE	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	2
COUNCIL: SPEAKER'S OFFICE	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
COUNCIL: SPEAKER'S OFFICE	Ward Committees	PO_0147	Good Governance and Compliance	572	595	619
COUNCIL: SPEAKER'S OFFICE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	341	354	369
DOCUMENTATION & ARCHIVES MANAG	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	31	32	34
DOCUMENTATION & ARCHIVES MANAG	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	6 729	7 133	7 561

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
DOCUMENTATION & ARCHIVES MANAG	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	87	92	96
DOCUMENTATION & ARCHIVES MANAG	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 409	1 465	1 523
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	6
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	3 000	3 000	3 000
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES	Trade Union	PO_0117	Good Governance and Compliance	420	420	420
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES	Work Integrated Learners/ Interns	PO_0119	Valley of Possibility	528	541	555
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	36 405	38 589	40 905
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES	Operational Cost: Skills development levy	PO_0151	Good Governance and Compliance	4 000	4 000	4 000
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	9	9	10
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES	Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	2 086	2 178	2 276
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	3 882	4 068	4 142
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	RnM C: Information and Communication Infrastructure: Capital Spares	PO_0008	Dignified Living	380	395	411
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	140	146	151
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	25	26	27
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Website Development and Maintenance	PO_0148	Good Governance and Compliance	450	468	487
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	9 220	9 774	10 360
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	6 750	7 087	7 442
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	36 407	38 043	40 205
LEGAL SERVICES	Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	7 100	7 200	7 300
LEGAL SERVICES	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	1 669	1 769	1 876
LEGAL SERVICES	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	65	68	71
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	20	22	24
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	16 000	16 800	17 700
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	75	80	85
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	10	10	10
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	55	60	65
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	170	175	180
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	4 610	4 887	5 180
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 675	2 809	2 949
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 684	2 728	2 218
MUNICIPAL COURT	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	44	46	48
MUNICIPAL COURT	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
MUNICIPAL COURT	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	116	119	123
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	42	44	46
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	4 719	5 003	5 303
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	184	191	197
PRINTING OFFICE	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	31	32	34
PRINTING OFFICE	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
PRINTING OFFICE	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	196	203	210
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	10	15	20

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	1 494	1 616	2 042
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	50	55	60
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	612	643	675
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	4 296	4 553	4 826
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 480	2 604	2 734
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	9 578	10 143	10 701
SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	18	19	20
SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	4 988	5 287	5 604
SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	63	64	64
Parent operational expenditure				2 111 162	2 208 064	2 342 261
Entities: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>						
Entity A Water project A						
Entity B Electricity project B						
Entity Operational expenditure				-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure				-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SA5

Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature _____



Date _____

23 March 2022.